						OMB APPROVAL
Required fields are shown with vallow backgrounds and astorisks						OMB Number: 3235-0045 Expires: August 31, 2011 Estimated average burden hours per response
Page 1 of	f * 77	6	WASHIN	D EXCHANGE COMMI IGTON, D.C. 20549 Form 19b-4	SSION File No. Amendment No. (req. for	* SR - 2010 - * 039 Amendments *)
-		ule Change by Financ Rule 19b-4 under the				
Initial * ✓		Amendment *	Withdrawal	Section 19(b)(2) *	Section 19(b)(3)(A) *	Section 19(b)(3)(B) *
Pilot		ension of Time Period Commission Action *	Date Expires *		Image: 19b-4(f)(1)         Image: 19b-4(f)(4)           Image: 19b-4(f)(2)         Image: 19b-4(f)(5)           Image: 19b-4(f)(3)         Image: 19b-4(f)(6)	
Exhibit 2	Sent A	As Paper Document	Exhibit 3 Sent As Pa	aper Document		
	ed Ru	ule Change to Adopt Fl		-	iired when Initial is checked *). and 2111 (Suitability) in the Con	solidated
Provide	e the n	ormation name, telephone numbe respond to questions an			aff of the self-regulatory organiza	tion
		espond to questions an		proposed rule change.		
First N				Last Name * Wrona	1	
Title *	ame *	James Associate Vice Presid		Last Name * Wrona	1	
Title * E-mail	ame *	James Associate Vice Presid jim.wrona@finra.org	dent and Associate	Last Name * Wrona General Counsel	1	
Title *	ame *	James Associate Vice Presid		Last Name * Wrona General Counsel	1	
Title * E-mail Teleph <b>Signat</b> Pursua has dul Date	ame * * one * ture nt to th ly caus 07/30	James     Associate Vice Preside     Jim.wrona@finra.org     (202) 728-8270     he requirements of the S     sed this filing to be signed     //2010	dent and Associate Fax (202) 728-820 Securities Exchange	Last Name * Wrona General Counsel	o duly authorized officer.	
Title * E-mail Teleph Signat Pursua has dul	ame * * one * ture nt to th ly caus 07/30	James Associate Vice Presid jim.wrona@finra.org (202) 728-8270 he requirements of the S sed this filing to be signe	dent and Associate Fax (202) 728-820 Securities Exchange	Last Name * Wrona General Counsel		25
Title * E-mail Teleph Pursua has dul Date [ By ]	ame * * one * ture nt to tł ly caus 07/30 Steph	James     Associate Vice Presid     jim.wrona@finra.org     (202) 728-8270     he requirements of the S     sed this filing to be signe     //2010     nanie Dumont     (Name *)	dent and Associate Fax (202) 728-82 Securities Exchange ed on its behalf by the	Last Name * Wrona General Counsel	o duly authorized officer.	is
Title * E-mail Teleph Signat Pursua has dul Date [ By [ NOTE: C this form.	ame * * one * ture nt to tl Q7/30 Steph Clicking	James     Associate Vice Presid     jim.wrona@finra.org     (202) 728-8270     he requirements of the S     sed this filing to be signe     //2010     manie Dumont	dent and Associate Fax (202) 728-820 Securities Exchange ed on its behalf by the tally sign and lock inding as a physical	Last Name * Wrona General Counsel	o duly authorized officer.	  S

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION					
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549 For complete Form 19b-4 instructions please refer to the EFFS website.					
Form 19b-4 Information (required) Add Remove View	The self-regulatory organization must provide all required information, presented in a clear and comprehensible manner, to enable the public to provide meaningful comment on the proposal and for the Commission to determine whether the proposal is consistent with the Act and applicable rules and regulations under the Act.				
Exhibit 1 - Notice of Proposed Rule Change (required) Add Remove View	The Notice section of this Form 19b-4 must comply with the guidelines for publication in the Federal Register as well as any requirements for electronic filing as published by the Commission (if applicable). The Office of the Federal Register (OFR) offers guidance on Federal Register publication requirements in the Federal Register Document Drafting Handbook, October 1998 Revision. For example, all references to the federal securities laws must include the corresponding cite to the United States Code in a footnote. All references to SEC rules must include the corresponding cite to the Code of Federal Regulations in a footnote. All references to Securities Exchange Act Releases must include the release number, release date, Federal Register cite, Federal Register date, and corresponding file number (e.g., SR-[SRO]-xx-xx). A material failure to comply with these guidelines will result in the proposed rule change being deemed not properly filed. See also Rule 0-3 under the Act (17 CFR 240.0-3)				
Exhibit 2 - Notices, Written Comments,         Transcripts, Other Communications         Add       Remove         View         Exhibit Sent As Paper Document	Copies of notices, written comments, transcripts, other communications. If such documents cannot be filed electronically in accordance with Instruction F, they shall be filed in accordance with Instruction G.				
Exhibit 3 - Form, Report, or Questionnaire         Add       Remove         View         Exhibit Sent As Paper Document	Copies of any form, report, or questionnaire that the self-regulatory organization proposes to use to help implement or operate the proposed rule change, or that is referred to by the proposed rule change.				
Exhibit 4 - Marked Copies       Add     Remove     View	The full text shall be marked, in any convenient manner, to indicate additions to and deletions from the immediately preceding filing. The purpose of Exhibit 4 is to permit the staff to identify immediately the changes made from the text of the rule with which it has been working.				
Exhibit 5 - Proposed Rule Text       Add       Remove       View	The self-regulatory organization may choose to attach as Exhibit 5 proposed changes to rule text in place of providing it in Item I and which may otherwise be more easily readable if provided separately from Form 19b-4. Exhibit 5 shall be considered part of the proposed rule change.				
Partial Amendment Add Remove View	If the self-regulatory organization is amending only part of the text of a lengthy proposed rule change, it may, with the Commission's permission, file only those portions of the text of the proposed rule change in which changes are being made if the filing (i.e. partial amendment) is clearly understandable on its face. Such partial amendment shall be clearly identified and marked to show deletions and additions.				

# 1. <u>Text of Proposed Rule Change</u>

(a) Pursuant to the provisions of Section 19(b)(1) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("Act" or "SEA"),<sup>1</sup> Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. ("FINRA") (f/k/a National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. ("NASD")) is filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC" or "Commission") a proposed rule change to adopt FINRA Rule 2111 (Suitability) and FINRA Rule 2090 (Know Your Customer) as part of the Consolidated FINRA Rulebook. The proposed rules are based in large part on NASD Rule 2310 (Recommendations to Customers (Suitability)) and its related Interpretative Materials ("IMs") and Incorporated NYSE Rule 405(1) (Diligence as to Accounts), respectively. As further detailed herein, the proposed rule change would delete those NASD and Incorporated NYSE rules and related NASD IMs and Incorporated NYSE Rule Interpretations.

The text of the proposed rule change is attached as Exhibit 5.

(b) Upon Commission approval and implementation by FINRA of the proposed rule change, the corresponding NASD and Incorporated NYSE rules and interpretations will be eliminated from the current FINRA rulebook.

(c) Not applicable.

# 2. <u>Procedures of the Self-Regulatory Organization</u>

At its meeting on February 11, 2009, the FINRA Board of Governors authorized the filing of the proposed rule change with the SEC. No other action by FINRA is necessary for the filing of the proposed rule change. FINRA will announce the implementation date of the proposed rule change in a Regulatory Notice to be published

<sup>1</sup> 15 U.S.C. 78s(b)(1).

# Page 4 of 776

no later than 90 days following Commission approval. The implementation date will be no later than 240 days following Commission approval.

# 3. <u>Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement of the Purpose of, and Statutory</u> <u>Basis for, the Proposed Rule Change</u>

(a) Purpose

As part of the process of developing a new consolidated rulebook ("Consolidated FINRA Rulebook"),<sup>2</sup> FINRA is proposing to adopt FINRA Rule 2111 (Suitability) and FINRA Rule 2090 (Know Your Customer). The rules are based in large part on NASD Rule 2310 (Recommendations to Customers (Suitability)) and its related IMs and NYSE Rule 405(1) (Diligence as to Accounts), respectively.<sup>3</sup> As further discussed below, the proposed rule change would delete NASD Rule 2310, IM-2310-1 (Possible Application of SEC Rules 15g-1 through 15g-9), IM-2310-2 (Fair Dealing with Customers), IM-2310-3 (Suitability Obligations to Institutional Customers), NYSE Rule 405(1) through (3) (including NYSE Supplementary Material 405.10 through .30), and NYSE Rule Interpretations 405/01 through /04.<sup>4</sup>

<sup>3</sup> For convenience, the Incorporated NYSE Rules are referred to as the NYSE Rules.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The current FINRA rulebook consists of (1) FINRA Rules; (2) NASD Rules; and (3) rules incorporated from NYSE ("Incorporated NYSE Rules") (together, the NASD Rules and Incorporated NYSE Rules are referred to as the "Transitional Rulebook"). While the NASD Rules generally apply to all FINRA members, the Incorporated NYSE Rules apply only to those members of FINRA that are also members of the NYSE ("Dual Members"). The FINRA Rules apply to all FINRA members, unless such rules have a more limited application by their terms. For more information about the rulebook consolidation process, <u>see Information Notice</u>, March 12, 2008 (Rulebook Consolidation Process).

FINRA notes that NYSE Rule 405(4) was eliminated from the Transitional Rulebook on June 14, 2010 pursuant to a previous rule filing. <u>See</u> Securities Exchange Act Release No. 61808 (March 31, 2010), 75 FR 17456 (April 6, 2010)

### Page 5 of 776

The suitability and "know your customer" obligations are critical to ensuring investor protection and fair dealing with customers. Under the proposal, the core features of these obligations set forth in NASD Rule 2310 and NYSE Rule 405(1) remain intact. FINRA, however, proposes modifications to both rules to strengthen and clarify them. In <u>Regulatory Notice</u> 09-25 (May 2009), FINRA sought comment on the proposal. The current filing includes additional proposed changes that respond to comments.

Item 5 of this filing provides a detailed discussion of the proposed modifications, comments FINRA received, and FINRA's responses thereto. In brief, however, the proposed new suitability rule, designated FINRA Rule 2111, would require a broker-dealer or associated person to have "a reasonable basis to believe that a recommended transaction or investment strategy involving a security or securities is suitable for the customer...."<sup>5</sup> This assessment must be "based on the information obtained through the reasonable diligence of the member or associated person to ascertain the customer's investment profile, including, but not limited to, the customer's age, other investments, financial situation and needs, tax status, investment objectives, investment experience, investment time horizon, liquidity needs, risk tolerance, and any other information the customer may disclose to the member or associated person in connection with such recommendation."<sup>6</sup>

<sup>(</sup>Order Approving File No. SR-FINRA-2010-005); see also Regulatory Notice 10-21 (April 2010).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> <u>See Proposed FINRA Rule 2111(a).</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> <u>See Proposed FINRA Rule 2111(a)</u>. As discussed <u>infra</u> at Item 5 of this filing, FINRA modified various aspects of the proposed information-gathering requirements in response to comments.

The proposal would add the term "strategy" to the rule text so that the rule explicitly covers a recommended strategy. Although FINRA generally intends the term "strategy" to be interpreted broadly, the proposed supplementary material would exclude the following communications from the coverage of Rule 2111 as long as they do not include (standing alone or in combination with other communications) a recommendation of a particular security or securities:

- General financial and investment information, including (i) basic investment concepts, such as risk and return, diversification, dollar cost averaging, compounded return, and tax deferred investment, (ii) historic differences in the return of asset classes (e.g., equities, bonds, or cash) based on standard market indices, (iii) effects of inflation, (iv) estimating future retirement income needs, and (v) assessment of a customer's investment profile;
- Descriptive information about an employer-sponsored retirement or benefit plan, participation in the plan, the benefits of plan participation, and the investment options available under the plan;
- Asset allocation models that are (i) based on generally accepted investment theory, (ii) accompanied by disclosures of all material facts and assumptions that may affect a reasonable investor's assessment of the asset allocation model or any report generated by such model, and (iii) in compliance with NASD IM-2210-6 (Requirements for the Use of Investment Analysis Tools) if the asset allocation model is an "investment analysis tool" covered by NASD IM-2210-6;<sup>7</sup> and
- Interactive investment materials that incorporate the above.<sup>8</sup>

The proposal also would codify interpretations of the three main suitability

obligations, listed below:

7

FINRA is proposing to adopt NASD IM-2210-6 as FINRA Rule 2214, without material change. See Regulatory Notice 09-55 (September 2009).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> <u>See Proposed FINRA Rule 2111.02</u>. As discussed <u>infra</u> at Item 5 of this filing, FINRA included this exception to the rule's coverage in response to comments.

- Reasonable basis (members must have a reasonable basis to believe, based on adequate due diligence, that a recommendation is suitable for at least <u>some</u> investors);
- Customer specific (members must have reasonable grounds to believe a recommendation is suitable for the particular investor at issue); and
- Quantitative (members must have a reasonable basis to believe the number of recommended transactions within a certain period is not excessive).<sup>9</sup>

In addition, the proposal would modify the institutional-customer exemption by focusing on whether there is a reasonable basis to believe that the institutional customer is capable of evaluating investment risks independently, both in general and with regard to particular transactions and investment strategies,<sup>10</sup> and is exercising independent judgment in evaluating recommendations.<sup>11</sup> The proposal, moreover, would require institutional customers to affirmatively indicate that they are exercising independent

9

See Proposed FINRA Rule 2111.03.

<sup>10</sup> See Proposed FINRA Rule 2111(b). The requirement in Proposed FINRA Rule 2111(b) that the firm or associated person have a reasonable basis to believe that "the institutional customer is capable of evaluating investment risks independently, both in general and with regard to particular transactions and investment strategies" comes from current IM-2310-3. As FINRA explained in that IM, "[i]n some cases, the member may conclude that the customer is not capable of making independent investment decisions in general. In other cases, the institutional customer may have general capability, but may not be able to understand a particular type of instrument or its risk." FINRA further stated that, "[i]f a customer is either generally not capable of evaluating investment risk or lacks sufficient capability to evaluate the particular product, the scope of a member's customer-specific obligations under the suitability rule would not be diminished by the fact that the member was dealing with an institutional customer." FINRA also stated that "the fact that a customer initially needed help understanding a potential investment need not necessarily imply that the customer did not ultimately develop an understanding and make an independent decision."

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> <u>See</u> Proposed FINRA Rule 2111(b).

judgment.<sup>12</sup> The proposal also would harmonize the definition of institutional customer in the suitability rule with the more common definition of "institutional account" in NASD Rule 3110(c)(4).<sup>13</sup>

Finally, the suitability proposal would eliminate or modify a number of the IMs associated with the existing suitability rule because they are no longer necessary. Some of the discussions are not needed because of the changes to the scope of the suitability rule proposed herein (e.g., the proposed rule text would capture "strategies" currently referenced in IM-2310-3).<sup>14</sup> Others are redundant because they identify conduct explicitly covered by other rules (e.g., inappropriate sale of penny stocks referenced in IM-2310-1 is covered by the SEC's penny stock rules,<sup>15</sup> fraudulent conduct identified in IM-2310-2 is covered by the FINRA and SEC anti-fraud provisions<sup>16</sup>).

Still other IM discussions have been incorporated in some form into the proposed rule or its supplementary material. For example, the exemption in IM-2310-3 dealing with institutional customers is modified and moved to the text of proposed FINRA Rule

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> See Proposed FINRA Rule 2111(b). As discussed <u>infra</u> at Item 5 of this filing, FINRA substituted this requirement for another in response to comments. FINRA emphasizes that the institutional-customer exemption applies only if both parts of the two-part test are met: (1) there is a reasonable basis to believe that the institutional customer is capable of evaluating investment risks independently, in general and with regard to particular transactions and investment strategies, <u>and</u> (2) the institutional customer affirmatively indicates that it is exercising independent judgment in evaluating recommendations.

 <sup>&</sup>lt;u>See</u> Proposed FINRA Rule 2111(b). FINRA is proposing to adopt NASD Rule 3110(c)(4) as FINRA Rule 4512(c), without material change. <u>See Regulatory Notice</u> 08-25 (May 2008).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> <u>See</u> Proposed Rule 2111(a).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> <u>See SEA Rule 15g-1 through 15g-9.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> <u>See Section 10(b) of the Act; FINRA Rule 2020.</u>

2111.<sup>17</sup> In addition, the explication of the three main suitability obligations, currently located in IM-2310-2 and IM-2310-3, are consolidated into a single discussion in the proposed rule's supplementary material.<sup>18</sup> Similarly, the proposed rule's supplementary material includes a modified form of the current requirement in IM-2310-2 that a member refrain from recommending purchases beyond a customer's capability.<sup>19</sup> The supplementary material also retains the discussion in IM-2310-2 and IM-2310-3 regarding the suitability rule's significance in promoting fair dealing with customers and ethical sales practices.<sup>20</sup>

The only type of misconduct identified in the IMs that is neither explicitly covered by other rules nor incorporated in some form into the proposed new suitability rule is unauthorized trading, currently discussed in IM-2310-2. However, it is wellsettled that unauthorized trading violates just and equitable principles of trade under FINRA Rule 2010 (previously NASD Rule 2110).<sup>21</sup> Consequently, the elimination of the discussion of unauthorized trading in the IMs following the suitability rule in no way

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> <u>See Proposed Rule 2111(a).</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> <u>See</u> Proposed Rule 2111.03.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> <u>See</u> Proposed Rule 2111.04.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> <u>See</u> Proposed Rule 2111.01.

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> See, e.g., Robert L. Gardner, 52 S.E.C. 343, 344 n.1 (1995), aff'd, 89 F.3d 845 (9th Cir. 1996) (table format); Keith L. DeSanto, 52 S.E.C. 316, 317 n.1 (1995), aff'd, 101 F.3d 108 (2d Cir. 1996) (table format); Jonathan G. Ornstein, 51 S.E.C. 135, 137 (1992); Dep't of Enforcement v. Griffith, No. C01040025, 2006 NASD Discip. LEXIS 30, at \*11-12 (NAC Dec. 29, 2006); Dep't of Enforcement v. Puma, No. C10000122, 2003 NASD Discip. LEXIS 22, at \*12 n.6 (NAC Aug. 11, 2003).

alters the longstanding view that unauthorized trading is serious misconduct and clearly violates FINRA's rules.

The proposed FINRA "Know Your Customer" obligation, designated FINRA Rule 2090, captures the main ethical standard of NYSE Rule 405(1). As proposed, broker-dealers would be required to use "due diligence," in regard to the opening and maintenance of every account, in order to know the essential facts concerning every customer.<sup>22</sup> The obligation would arise at the beginning of the customer/broker relationship, independent of whether the broker has made a recommendation. The proposed supplementary material would define "essential facts" as those "required to (a) effectively service the customer's account, (b) act in accordance with any special handling instructions for the account, (c) understand the authority of each person acting on behalf of the customer, and (d) comply with applicable laws, regulations, and rules."<sup>23</sup>

The proposal would eliminate the requirement in NYSE Rule 405(1) to learn the essential facts relative to "every order." FINRA proposes eliminating the "every order" language because of the application of numerous, specific order-handling rules.<sup>24</sup> In addition, the reasonable-basis obligation under the suitability rule requires broker-dealers

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> <u>See</u> Proposed FINRA Rule 2090.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>23</sup> <u>See Proposed FINRA Rule 2090.01</u>. As discussed <u>infra</u> at Item 5 of this filing, FINRA changed the explanation of "essential facts" in response to comments.

See, e.g., SEC Regulation NMS (National Market System), 17 CFR 242.600-242.612; FINRA Rule 7400 Series (Order Audit Trail System); NASD Rule 2320 (Best Execution and Interpositioning) [proposed FINRA Rule 5310; see Regulatory Notice 08-80 (December 2008)]; NASD Rule 2400 Series (Commissions, Mark-Ups and Charges); NASD IM-2110-2 (Trading Ahead of Customer Limit Order) [proposed FINRA Rule 5320; see SR-FINRA-2009-090]; and IM-2110-3 (Front Running Policy) [proposed FINRA Rule 5270; see Regulatory Notice 08-83 (December 2008)].

and associated persons to perform adequate due diligence so that they "know" the securities and strategies they recommend.

FINRA also is proposing to delete NYSE Rule 405(2) through (3), NYSE Supplementary Material 405.10 through .30, and NYSE Rule Interpretation 405/01 through /04 because they generally are duplicative of other rules, regulations, or laws. For instance, NYSE Rule 405(2) requires firms to supervise all accounts handled by registered representatives. That provision is redundant because NASD Rule 3010 requires firms to supervise their registered representatives.<sup>25</sup>

NYSE Rule 405(3) generally requires persons designated by the member to be informed of the essential facts relative to the customer and to the nature of the proposed account and to then approve the opening of the account. A number of other existing and proposed FINRA rules do or will create substantially similar obligations. Proposed FINRA Rule 2090, discussed herein, would require members to know the essential facts as to each customer. NASD Rule 3110(c)(1)(C) requires the signature of the member, partner, officer or manager who accepts the account.<sup>26</sup>

A firm's account-opening obligations also are impacted by FINRA Rule 3310, which requires a firm to have procedures reasonably designed to achieve compliance with the Bank Secrecy Act and the implementing regulations. One of those regulations

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> FINRA is proposing to adopt NASD Rule 3010 as FINRA Rule 3110, subject to certain amendments. <u>See Regulatory Notice</u> 08-24 (May 2008).

FINRA is proposing to adopt NASD Rule 3110(c)(1)(C) as FINRA Rule 4512(a)(1)(C), subject to certain amendments. See <u>Regulatory Notice</u> 08-25 (May 2008). Proposed FINRA Rule 4512(a)(1)(C) would clarify that members maintain the signature of the partner, officer or manager denoting that the account has been accepted in accordance with the member's policies and procedures for acceptance of accounts.

requires the firm to verify the identity of a customer opening a new account.<sup>27</sup> Another requires due diligence that would enable the firm to evaluate the risk of each customer and to determine if transactions by the customer could be suspicious and need to be reported.<sup>28</sup> Moreover, before certain customers can purchase certain types of investment products (such as options, futures or penny stocks) or engage in certain strategies (such as day trading), the firm must explicitly approve their accounts for such activity.<sup>29</sup>

NYSE Supplementary Material 405.10 is redundant of other FINRA proposed and existing requirements, and the cross references provided in .20 and .30 are no longer necessary. NYSE Supplementary Material 405.10 generally discusses the requirements that firms know their customers and understand the authority of third-parties to act on behalf of customers that are legal entities. Proposed FINRA Rule 2090 and proposed FINRA Supplementary Material 2090.01, discussed herein, would require firms to know the essential facts as to each customer. NYSE Supplementary Material 405.10 also discusses certain documentation obligations regarding persons authorized to act on behalf of various types of customers that are legal entities. NASD Rule 3110(c) (Customer Account Information), however, similarly requires firms to maintain a record identifying the person(s) authorized to transact business on behalf of a customer that is a legal

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>27</sup> See 31 CFR 103.122.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>28</sup> <u>See</u> 31 CFR 103.19.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>29</sup> <u>See, e.g.</u>, SEA Rule 15g-1 through 15g-9 (Penny Stock Rules); FINRA Rule 2360 (Options); FINRA Rule 2370 (Security Futures); FINRA Rule 2130 (Approval Procedures for Day-Trading Accounts).

entity.<sup>30</sup> NYSE Supplementary Material 405.20 and .30 provide cross references to NYSE Rule 382 (Carrying Agreements) and NYSE Rule 414 (Index and Currency Warrants), respectively, which are no longer necessary or appropriate for inclusion in proposed FINRA Rule 2090.

The NYSE Rule Interpretations also are redundant. NYSE Rule Interpretations 405/01 (Credit Reference—Business Background) and /02 (Approval of New Accounts/Branch Offices) recommend that the credit references and business backgrounds of a new account be cleared by a person other than the registered representative opening the account and require a designated person to ultimately approve a new account. These obligations are substantially similar to the requirements in NASD Rule 3110(c)(1)(C) and FINRA Rule 3310, discussed above.

NYSE Rule Interpretation 405/03 (Fictitious Orders) states that firm "personnel opening accounts and/or accepting orders for new or existing accounts should make every effort to verify the legitimacy of the account and the validity of every order." The interpretation contemplates knowing the customer behind the order as part of the process of ensuring that the order is bona fide. Proposed FINRA Rule 2090 and FINRA Rule 3310 together place similar requirements on firms to know their customers.

To the extent NYSE Rule Interpretation 405/03 seeks to guard against the use of fictitious trades as a means of manipulating markets, various FINRA rules cover such activities. FINRA Rule 5210 (Publication of Transactions and Quotations) prohibits members from publishing or circulating or causing to publish or circulate, any notice,

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>30</sup> As noted previously, FINRA is proposing to adopt NASD Rule 3110(c) as FINRA Rule 4512 (Customer Account Information), subject to certain amendments. <u>See Regulatory Notice</u> 08-25 (May 2008).

circular, advertisement, newspaper article, investment service, or communication of any kind which purports to report any transaction as a purchase or sale of, or purports to quote the bid or asked price for, any security unless such member believes that such transaction or quotation was bona fide. FINRA Rule 5220 (Offers at Stated Prices) prohibits members from making an offer to buy from or sell to any person any security at a stated price unless such member is prepared to purchase or sell at such price and under such conditions as are stated at the time of such offer to buy or sell. Moreover, the use of fictitious transactions by a member or associated person to manipulate the market would violate FINRA's just and equitable principles of trade (FINRA Rule 2010) and anti-fraud provision (FINRA Rule 2020).<sup>31</sup>

NYSE Rule Interpretation 405/04 (Accounts in which Member Organizations have an Interest) discusses requirements regarding transactions initiated "on the Floor" for an account in which a member organization has an interest. The interpretation is directed to the NYSE marketplace. Moreover, Section 11(a) of the Act and the rules thereunder address trading by members of exchanges, brokers and dealers. For the reasons discussed above, FINRA believes NYSE Rule 405(1) through (3), NYSE Supplementary Material 405.10 through .30, and NYSE Rule Interpretations 405/01 through /04 are no longer necessary. They will be eliminated from the current FINRA rulebook upon Commission approval and implementation by FINRA of this current proposed rule change.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>31</sup> <u>See, e.g., Terrance Yoshikawa</u>, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 53731, 2006 SEC LEXIS 948 (April 26, 2006) (upholding finding that president of brokerdealer violated just and equitable principles of trade and anti-fraud provisions by fraudulently entering orders designed to manipulate the price of securities).

As noted in Item 2 of this filing, FINRA will announce the implementation date of the proposed rule change in a <u>Regulatory Notice</u> to be published no later than 90 days following Commission approval. The implementation date will be no later than 240 days following Commission approval.

(b) Statutory Basis

The proposed rule change is consistent with the provisions of Section 15A(b)(6) of the Act,<sup>32</sup> which requires, among other things, that FINRA's rules must be designed to prevent fraudulent and manipulative acts and practices, to promote just and equitable principles of trade, and, in general, to protect investors and the public interest. The proposed rule change furthers these purposes because it requires firms and associated persons to know, deal fairly with, and make only suitable recommendations to customers.

### 4. <u>Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement on Burden on Competition</u>

FINRA does not believe that the proposed rule change will result in any burden on competition that is not necessary or appropriate in furtherance of the purposes of the Act.

# 5. <u>Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement on Comments on the Proposed</u> <u>Rule Change Received from Members, Participants, or Others</u>

As noted above, the proposed rule change was published for comment in <u>Regulatory Notice</u> 09-25 (May 2009). A copy of the <u>Notice</u> is attached as Exhibit 2a. FINRA received 2,083 comment letters, 389 of which were individualized letters and 1,694 of which were form letters. A copy of the index to comment letters received in response to the <u>Notice</u> is attached as Exhibit 2b, and copies of the comment letters received in response to the Notice are attached as Exhibit 2c.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>32</sup> 15 U.S.C. 78<u>o</u>-3(b)(6).

Comments came from broker-dealers, insurers, investment advisers, academics, industry associations, investor-protection groups, lawyers in private practice, and a state government agency. Commenters had myriad different views regarding nearly every aspect of the proposal. A discussion of those comments and FINRA's responses thereto follows.

# SUITABILITY (Proposed FINRA Rule 2111)

# **Fiduciary Standard**

Although FINRA did not request comment on whether fiduciary obligations should influence the suitability proposal, more than a thousand commenters raised issues involving fiduciary obligations. A brief discussion of these issues is thus warranted.

# Comments

One commenter suggested that FINRA should consider a fiduciary duty standard in addition to a suitability standard.<sup>33</sup> Numerous other commenters argued that FINRA should not move forward with proposed changes to the suitability rule until after policymakers (e.g., Congress, the SEC, and/or FINRA) determine whether broker-dealers must comply with fiduciary obligations.<sup>34</sup> One commenter further posited that it would

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>33</sup> Rex A. Staples, General Counsel for the North American Securities Administrators Association, July 13, 2009 ("NASAA Letter").

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>34</sup> See Joan Hinchman, Executive Director, President, and CEO of the National Society of Compliance Professionals Inc., June 29, 2009 ("NSCP Letter"); Clifford Kirsch and Eric Arnold, Sutherland Asbill & Brennan LLP for the Committee of Annuity Insurers, June 29, 2009 ("Committee of Annuity Insurers Letter"). In addition, 435 individuals and entities made this point, among others, using one form letter ("Form Letter Type A") and 1,197 individuals did so using another form letter ("Form Letter Type B").

be easier for firms to implement a single, integrated change to customer care standards adopted at one time.<sup>35</sup>

#### FINRA's Response

FINRA notes that the application of a suitability standard is not inconsistent with a fiduciary duty standard. In this regard, the SEC emphasized in one release that "investment advisers under the Advisers Act," who have fiduciary duties, "owe their clients the duty to provide only suitable investment advice.... To fulfill this suitability obligation, an investment adviser must make a reasonable determination that the investment advice provided is suitable for the client based on the client's financial situation and investment objectives."<sup>36</sup> In another release, the SEC similarly explained that "[i]nvestment advisers are fiduciaries who owe their clients a series of duties, one of which is the duty to provide only suitable investment advice."<sup>37</sup>

Suitability obligations constitute a material part of a fiduciary standard in the context of investment advice and recommendations. It also is important to note that case law makes clear that, under FINRA's suitability rule, "a broker's recommendations must be consistent with his customers' best interests."<sup>38</sup> Thus, the suitability obligations set

<sup>37</sup> Investment Advisers Act Release No. 1406, 1994 SEC LEXIS 797, at \*4 (Mar. 16, 1994) (Suitability of Investment Advice Provided by Investment Advisers).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>35</sup> <u>See NSCP Letter, supra note 34.</u>

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>36</sup> Release Nos. IC-22579, IA-1623, S7-24-95, 1997 SEC LEXIS 673, at \*26 (Mar. 24, 1997) (Status of Investment Advisory Programs under the Investment Company Act of 1940). See also Shearson, Hammill & Co., 42 S.E.C. 811 (1965) (finding willful violations of Section 206 of the Advisers Act when investment adviser made unsuitable recommendations).

Raghavan Sathianathan, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 54722, 2006 SEC LEXIS 2572, at \*21 (Nov. 8, 2006), aff'd, 304 F. App'x 883 (D.C. Cir. 2008); see also Dane S. Faber, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 49216, 2004 SEC

forth in proposed Rule 2111 would not be inconsistent with the addition of a fiduciary duty at some future date.<sup>39</sup>

# Scope of the Suitability Rule

FINRA sought comment on two main issues potentially impacting the scope of the suitability rule: whether to add the term "strategy" to the rule language and whether to broaden the rule so that it reaches non-securities products. The second issue was not highlighted in the rule text. Rather, it was raised in a discussion in the <u>Notice</u> seeking comment.

### Strategies

The issue of whether the suitability rule applies to recommended strategies has been addressed previously. SEC and FINRA discussions in IMs, releases, and notices, as well as in some decisions, indicate that the current suitability rule applies to certain types of recommended strategies.

NASD IM-2310-3 (Suitability Obligations to Institutional Customers) provides in its "Preliminary Statement" that broker-dealers' "responsibilities include having a reasonable basis for recommending a particular security or strategy, as well as having

LEXIS 277, at \*23-24 (Feb. 10, 2004) (explaining that a broker's recommendations "must be consistent with his customer's best interests"); <u>Daniel</u> <u>R. Howard</u>, 55 S.E.C. 1096, 1099-1100 (2002) (same), <u>aff'd</u>, 77 F. App'x 2 (1st Cir. 2003).

<sup>39</sup> FINRA notes as well that the suitability rule is only one of many FINRA business-conduct rules with which broker-dealers and their associated persons must comply. Many FINRA rules prohibit, limit, or require disclosure of conflicts of interest. Broker-dealers and their associated persons, for instance, must comply with just and equitable principles of trade, standards for communications with the public, order-handling requirements, fair-pricing standards, and various disclosure obligations regarding research, trading, compensation, margin, and certain sales and distribution activity, among others, in addition to suitability obligations.

## Page 19 of 776

reasonable grounds for believing the recommendation is suitable for the customer to whom it is made." Similarly, <u>Notices to Members</u> have stated that broker-dealers' responsibilities under Rule 2310 "include having a reasonable basis for recommending a particular security <u>or strategy</u>."<sup>40</sup> Moreover, when the SEC published FINRA's Online Suitability Policy Statement, <u>Notice to Members</u> 01-23 (Apr. 2001) ("<u>NTM 01-23</u>"), in the <u>Federal Register</u>, the Commission included the following statement in the release: "The Commission notes that although [<u>NTM</u>] <u>01-23</u> does not expressly discuss electronic communications that recommendation of investment strategies, whether that recommendation is made via electronic communication or otherwise."<sup>41</sup>

A number of SEC decisions also support application of the suitability rule to recommended strategies. The case often cited as standing for such a proposition is <u>F.J.</u> <u>Kaufman & Co.</u>, 50 S.E.C. 164 (1989), in which the SEC found that the respondent violated NASD Rule 2310 by recommending an unsuitable strategy to customers. A number of Commission decisions issued after <u>Kaufman</u> also lend support for applying the suitability rule to recommended strategies in certain situations. Many of these cases

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>40</sup> See Notice to Members 96-32, 1996 NASD LEXIS 51, at \*2 (May 1996); see also Notice to Members 05-68, 2005 NASD LEXIS 44, at \*11 (Oct. 2005) (stating that members and their associated persons "should perform a careful analysis to determine whether liquefying home equity is a suitable strategy for an investor"); Notice to Members 04-89, 2004 NASD LEXIS 76, at \*7 (Dec. 2004) (same).

 <sup>&</sup>lt;u>See</u> Securities Exchange Act Release No. 44178, 2001 SEC LEXIS 731, at \*28-29 (April 12, 2001), 66 FR 20697, 20702 (April 24, 2001) (Notice of Filing and Immediate Effectiveness of FINRA's Online Suitability Policy Statement).

involved recommendations to purchase securities on margin (which can be viewed as a strategy).<sup>42</sup>

The proposed suitability rule explicitly covers recommended strategies. The commenters' views on the inclusion of the term were varied.

## • Comments

A number of commenters supported the addition of the term to the rule text.<sup>43</sup>

Some commenters requested that FINRA make clear in the supplementary material that the term "strategy" should be interpreted broadly and include recommendations to hold

an investment.<sup>44</sup> Some of these commenters also believed that firms should have an

affirmative duty to review portfolios that are transferred into a firm and that the lack of a

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>42</sup> See, e.g., Jack H. Stein, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 47335, 2003 SEC LEXIS 338, at \*15 (Feb. 10, 2003); Justine S. Fischer, 53 S.E.C. 734 (1998); Stephen T. Rangen, 52 S.E.C. 1304, 1307-1308 (1997); Arthur J. Lewis, 50 S.E.C. 747, 748-50 (1991).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>43</sup> See Barbara Black, Director of the Corporate Law Center of the University of Cincinnati College of Law, and Jill I. Gross, Director of the Investor Rights Clinic of the Pace University School of Law ("Corporate Law Center & Investor Rights Clinic"), June 29, 2009; Peter J. Harrington, Christine Lazaro & Lisa A. Catalano, Securities Arbitration Clinic at St. John's University, June 25, 2009 ("St. John's Letter"); William A. Jacobson and Sang Joon Kim, Cornell Securities Law Clinic, June 27, 2009 ("Cornell Letter"); Sarah McCafferty, Vice President and Chief compliance Officer at T.RowePrice, June 29, 2009 ("T.RowePrice Letter"); Peter J. Mougey and Kristian P. Kraszewski, Levin, Papantonio, Thomas, Mitchell, Echsner & Proctor P.A., June 29, 2009 ("Mougey and Kraszewski Letter"); Daniel C. Rome, General Counsel of Taurus Compliance Consulting LLC, June 29, 2009 ("Taurus Letter").

 <sup>44 &</sup>lt;u>See Cornell Letter, supra note 43; Mougey and Kraszewski Letter, supra note 43; St. John's Letter, supra note 43.</u>

recommendation to make any changes to the portfolio effectively constitutes an implicit recommendation to retain what is in the account.<sup>45</sup>

Other commenters supported the inclusion of the term strategy but asked FINRA to clarify that the suitability rule would apply only to recommended "strategies <u>resulting</u> in the purchase, sale or exchange of a security or securities"<sup>46</sup> or where there is a "reasonable nexus between the recommended investment strategy and a securities transaction in furtherance of the recommended strategy."<sup>47</sup> Other commenters stated that FINRA should define or clarify the term "strategy."<sup>48</sup> One of these commenters believed that, without a definition, there would be confusion among firms and FINRA examiners regarding whether all asset allocation programs and "buy and hold" recommendations should be viewed as strategies.<sup>49</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>45</sup> <u>See Mougey and Kraszewski Letter, supra</u> note 43; St. John's Letter, <u>supra</u> note 43.

 <sup>46</sup> See Bari Havlik, SVP and Chief Compliance Officer for Charles Schwab & Co., June 29, 2009 ("Charles Schwab Letter").

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>47</sup> See Amal Aly, Managing Director and Associate General Counsel, Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association, June 29, 2000 ("SIFMA Letter"); NSCP Letter, <u>supra</u> note 34.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>48</sup> See NSCP Letter, supra note 34. A number of commenters stated that FINRA should eliminate the term strategy from the rule but argued that, if FINRA continues to use it, FINRA needed to clarify what the term means. See Committee of Annuity Insurers Letter, supra note 34; James Livingston, President and CEO of National Planning Holdings, Inc., June 29, 2009 ("National Planning Holdings"); Stephanie L. Brown, Managing Director and General Counsel for LPL Financial Corporation, June 29, 2009 ("LPL Letter").

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>49</sup> <u>See NSCP Letter, supra note 34.</u>

A number of commenters opposed the inclusion of the term "strategy."<sup>50</sup>

However, one of these commenters stated that, if FINRA includes the term in the final proposal, FINRA should except from the rule's coverage any information determined to be "investment education" under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act ("ERISA").<sup>51</sup>

# • FINRA's Response

FINRA agrees that the term "strategy" should be included in the rule language and that, in general, it should be interpreted broadly. For instance, FINRA rejects the contention that the rule should only cover a recommended strategy if it results in a transaction. As with the current suitability rule, application of the proposed rule would be triggered when the broker-dealer or associated person recommends the security or strategy regardless of whether the recommendation results in a transaction.<sup>52</sup> The term "strategy," moreover, would cover <u>explicit</u> recommendations to hold a security or securities. The rule recognizes that customers may rely on members' and associated persons' investment expertise and knowledge, and it is thus appropriate to hold members and associated persons responsible for the recommendations that they make to customers,

<sup>50</sup> See LPL Letter, supra note 48; Committee of Annuity Insurers Letter, supra note 34; Clifford E. Kirsch, Sutherland Asbill & Brennan LLP on behalf of John Hancock Life Insurance Co., MetLife Inc., and the Prudential Insurance Co. of America, June 29, 2009 ("Hancock, MetLife and Prudential Letter"); National Planning Holdings, supra note 48.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>51</sup> <u>See Hancock, MetLife and Prudential Letter, supra note 50 (citing 29 CFR 2509.96-1(d)).</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>52</sup> See, e.g., Dist. Bus. Conduct Comm. v. Nickles, Complaint No. C8A910051, 1992 NASD Discip. LEXIS 28, at \*18 (NBCC Oct. 19, 1992) (holding that suitability rule "applies not only to transactions that registered persons effect for their clients, but also to any recommendations that a registered person makes to his or her client").

regardless of whether those recommendations result in transactions or generate transaction-based compensation.

In regard to the comment concerning <u>implicit</u> recommendations on portfolios transferred to a firm, FINRA notes that nothing in the current rule proposal is intended to change the longstanding application of the suitability rule on a recommendation-byrecommendation basis. In limited circumstances, FINRA and the SEC have recognized that implicit recommendations can trigger suitability obligations. For example, FINRA and the SEC have held that associated persons who effect transactions on a customer's behalf without informing the customer have implicitly recommended those transactions, thereby triggering application of the suitability rule.<sup>53</sup> The rule proposal is not intended to broaden the scope of <u>implicit</u> recommendations.

As discussed in Item 3 of this rule filing, FINRA also proposes to explicitly exempt from the rule's coverage certain categories of educational material as long as they do not include (standing alone or in combination with other communications) a recommendation of a particular security or securities. FINRA believes that it is important to encourage broker-dealers and associated persons to freely provide educational material and services to customers. As one commenter explained, the U.S. Department of Labor provided a similar exemption from some requirements under ERISA.<sup>54</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>53</sup> See, e.g., <u>Rafael Pinchas</u>, 54 S.E.C. 331, 341 n.22 (1999) ("Transactions that were not specifically authorized by a client but were executed on the client's behalf are considered to have been implicitly recommended within the meaning of the NASD rules."); <u>Paul C. Kettler</u>, 51 S.E.C. 30, 32 n.11 (1992) (stating that transactions broker effects for a discretionary account are implicitly recommended).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>54</sup> <u>See Hancock, MetLife and Prudential Letter, supra note 50 (citing 29 CFR 2509.96-1(d)).</u>

### Non-Securities Products

The current suitability rule and the proposed new suitability rule cover recommendations involving securities. In the <u>Notice</u> seeking comment, however, FINRA asked whether the suitability rule should cover recommendations of non-securities products made in connection with the firm's business. This issue generated the greatest number of comments, most of which were against extending the rule's reach.

### • Comments

Some commenters favored broadening the suitability rule so that it covers nonsecurities products.<sup>55</sup> One commenter stated that the expansion was needed because broker-dealers market more than just securities and oftentimes customers do not understand that they may be afforded less protection when purchasing non-securities products.<sup>56</sup> Another commenter stated that it would be unreasonable for a firm to allow a non-securities recommendation that was inconsistent with a customer's suitability profile.<sup>57</sup> Yet another commenter believed that broker-dealers implicitly already have similar obligations but favored explicitly applying the suitability rule to non-securities products.<sup>58</sup> According to this commenter, broker-dealers fail to observe the high standards of commercial honor and just and equitable principles of trade required by FINRA Rule 2010 if they recommend any unsuitable financial product, service, or

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>55</sup> See Mougey and Kraszewski Letter, supra note 43; Taurus Letter, supra note 43.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>56</sup> <u>See Mougey and Kraszewski Letter, supra note 43.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>57</sup> <u>See Taurus Letter, supra note 43.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>58</sup> <u>See</u> Corporate Law Center & Investor Rights Clinic, <u>supra</u> note 43.

strategy to their customers.<sup>59</sup> This commenter argued that the proposal was not an expansion of broker-dealer obligations; rather the proposal would make explicit what FINRA's rules have consistently required from broker-dealers and associated persons.<sup>60</sup> The commenter supported a revision of proposed Rule 2111 to incorporate an explicit suitability obligation that is not limited to securities.<sup>61</sup>

The vast majority of commenters, however, were against applying the suitability rule to non-securities products.<sup>62</sup> Some argued that FINRA did not have jurisdiction over

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>59</sup> <u>See Corporate Law Center & Investor Rights Clinic, supra note 43.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>60</sup> <u>See</u> Corporate Law Center & Investor Rights Clinic, <u>supra</u> note 43.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>61</sup> <u>See Corporate Law Center & Investor Rights Clinic, supra note 43.</u>

<sup>62</sup> See, e.g., Michael Berenson, Morgan, Lewis & Bockius LLP on behalf of American Equity Life Insurance Company, June 23, 2009 ("AELIC Letter"); Charles Schwab Letter, supra note 46; Committee of Annuity Insurers Letter, supra note 34; John M. Damgard, President of the Futures Industry Association, June 29, 2009 ("FIA Letter"); Form Letter Type A, supra note 34; Form Letter Type B, supra note 34; Hancock, MetLife and Prudential Letter, supra note 50; James L. Harding, James L. Harding & Associates, Inc., July 1, 2009 ("Harding Letter"); Mike Hogan, President and CEO of FOLIOfn Investments, Inc., June 29, 2009 ("FOLIOfn Letter"); Ronald C. Long, Director of Regulatory Affairs for Wells Fargo Advisors, LLC, June 29, 2009 ("Wells Fargo Letter"); LPL Letter, supra note 50; John S. Markle, Deputy General Counsel for TD Ameritrade, June 29, 2009 ("TD Ameritrade Letter"); NSCP Letter, supra note 34; Lisa Roth, National Ass'n of Independent Broker-Dealers, Inc., June 29, 2009 ("NAIBD Letter"); Thomas W. Sexton, Senior Vice President & General Counsel for the National Futures Association, June 29, 2009 ("NFA Letter"), SIFMA Letter, supra note 47; T.RowePrice Letter, supra note 43; Robert R Carter and David A Stertzer, Association for Advanced Life Underwriting, June 29, 2009 ("AALU Letter"); Alan J Cyr, Cyr & Cyr Insurance Services, June 26, 2009 ("Cyr & Cyr Insurance Services Letter"); F. John Millette, IMG Financial Group, June 23, 2009 ("IMG Financial Group Letter"); Neal Nakagiri, NPB Financial Group, LLC, June 2, 2009 ("NPB Financial Group Letter"); Richard C. Orvis, Principal Life Insurance Co., June 23, 2009 ("Principal Life Insurance Co. Letter").

non-securities products.<sup>63</sup> Some argued against the expansion because they claimed there is no evidence of abuse resulting from recommendations involving non-securities products.<sup>64</sup> Some commenters stated that such action is unnecessary because the states and federal regulators, and in some instances other self-regulatory organizations, already regulate many non-securities products and services (e.g., insurance, real estate, investment advisers, futures products, etc.).<sup>65</sup> Others claimed that FINRA was ill-suited to regulate non-securities products because it has no expertise outside securities issues.<sup>66</sup> A few argued that adoption of an enhanced suitability rule would create confusion regarding whether a recommendation is made "in connection with a firm's business."<sup>67</sup>

## • FINRA's Response

With the possible exception of potentially duplicative regulation, which FINRA

believes could be addressed in any further expansion of the reach of the rule, FINRA

does not agree with the commenters' reasoning against extending the scope of the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>63</sup> <u>See, e.g.</u>, Committee of Annuity Insurers Letter, <u>supra</u> note 34; FOLIOfn Letter, <u>supra</u> note 62; Form Letter Type A, <u>supra</u> note 34; Form Letter Type B, <u>supra</u> note 34; Hancock, MetLife and Prudential Letter, <u>supra</u> note 50; LPL Letter, <u>supra</u> note 48; NSCP Letter, <u>supra</u> note 34; T.RowePrice Letter, <u>supra</u> note 43.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>64</sup> <u>See, e.g.</u>, AALU Letter, <u>supra</u> note 62; AELIC Letter, <u>supra</u> note 62; Cyr & Cyr Insurance Services Letter, <u>supra</u> note 59; Principal Life Insurance Co. Letter, <u>supra</u> note 59.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>65</sup> See, e.g., AELIC Letter, supra note 62; Committee of Annuity Insurers Letter, <u>supra</u> note 34; FIA Letter, <u>supra</u> note 62; Form Letter Type A, <u>supra</u> note 34; Form Letter Type B, <u>supra</u> note 34; Hancock, MetLife and Prudential Letter, <u>supra</u> note 50; Michael T. McRaith, Illinois Department of Insurance Letter, June 29, 2009; NAIBD Letter, <u>supra</u> note 62; NFA Letter, <u>supra</u> note 62; NSCP Letter, <u>supra</u> note 34; SIFMA Letter, <u>supra</u> note 47.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>66</sup> <u>See, e.g.</u>, AALU Letter, <u>supra</u> note 62; Committee of Annuity Insurers Letter, <u>supra</u> note 34; Wells Fargo Letter, <u>supra</u> note 62.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>67</sup> <u>See, e.g.</u>, AELIC Letter, <u>supra</u> note 62.

suitability rule. FINRA acknowledges, however, that future developments in regulatory restructuring could impact any such proposal. FINRA emphasizes, moreover, that the proposed new suitability rule (including the explicit coverage of recommended strategies and expanded list of the types of information that members must seek to gather and analyze) and the proposed "Know Your Customer" rule together provide enhanced protection to investors. Consequently, FINRA will not include explicit references to non-securities products in the rule at this time.

# Clarification of the Term "Recommendation"

Consistent with the current suitability rule, the proposed new rule does not define the term "recommendation." FINRA received a number of comments regarding the term.

#### • Comments

Some commenters asked FINRA to define the term "recommendation."<sup>68</sup> One commenter believed that FINRA's failure to define "recommended transaction" will make it difficult for firms to distinguish recommended transactions from "discussed" and/or "reviewed" transactions.<sup>69</sup> This commenter stated that the "current compliance rule of thumb matches customer action within a measured period of time after information is provided to a customer as a test of whether any resulting transaction was 'recommended.'"<sup>70</sup> The commenter believes that "the discussion in <u>NTM 01-23</u> provides a good foundation upon which FINRA can base the definition."<sup>71</sup> Another commenter

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>68</sup> <u>See</u> Barry D. Estell, Attorney at Law, June 24, 2009 ("Estell Letter"); FOLIOfn Letter, <u>supra</u> note 62; Mougey and Kraszewski Letter, <u>supra</u> note 43.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>69</sup> <u>See FOLIOfn Letter, supra note 62.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>70</sup> <u>See FOLIOfn Letter, supra note 62.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>71</sup> <u>See FOLIOfn Letter, supra note 62.</u>

asked that FINRA reaffirm the principles discussed in <u>NTM 01-23</u> regarding the term "recommendation."<sup>72</sup> Other commenters argued that the term should be defined to include recommendations to hold securities.<sup>73</sup>

## • FINRA's Response

The determination of the existence of a recommendation has always been based on the facts and circumstances of the particular case and, therefore, the fact of such action having taken place is not susceptible to a bright line definition.<sup>74</sup> As two commenters noted, however, FINRA announced several guiding principles in <u>NTM 01-23</u> regarding whether a communication constitutes a recommendation. In general, those guiding principles remain relevant.

For instance, FINRA stated that a communication's content, context, and presentation are important aspects of the inquiry. In addition, the more individually tailored the communication is to a particular customer or customers about a specific security or strategy, the more likely the communication will be viewed as a recommendation. FINRA also explained that a series of actions that may not constitute recommendations when viewed individually may amount to a recommendation when considered in the aggregate. FINRA stated, moreover, that it makes no difference whether the communication was initiated by a person or a computer software program.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>72</sup> TD Ameritrade Letter, <u>supra</u> note 62.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>73</sup> <u>See Estell Letter, supra note 68; Mougey and Kraszewski Letter, supra note 43.</u>

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>74</sup> FINRA has stated that "defining the term 'recommendation' is unnecessary and would raise many complex issues in the absence of specific facts of a particular case." Securities Exchange Act Release No. 37588, 1996 SEC LEXIS 2285, at \*29 (Aug. 20, 1996), 61 FR. 44100, 44107 (Aug. 27, 1996) (Notice of Filing and Order Granting Accelerated Approval of NASD's Interpretation of its Suitability Rule).

Finally, FINRA noted the relevance of determining whether a reasonable person would view the communication as a recommendation. Thus, for example, FINRA explained that a broker could not avoid suitability obligations through a disclaimer where—given its content, context, and presentation—the particular communication reasonably would be viewed as a recommendation.<sup>75</sup>

These guiding principles, together with numerous litigated decisions and the facts and circumstances of any particular case, inform the determination of whether the communication is a recommendation for purposes of FINRA's suitability rule.<sup>76</sup> FINRA believes that this guidance and these precedents allow broker-dealers to fundamentally understand what communications likely do or do not constitute recommendations.

<sup>76</sup> To the extent that past <u>Notices to Members</u>, <u>Regulatory Notices</u>, case law, etc., do not conflict with proposed new rule requirements or interpretations thereof, they remain potentially applicable, depending on the facts and circumstances of the particular case.

<sup>75</sup> In the same vein, it is important to note that a customer's acquiescence or desire to engage in a transaction does not relieve a broker-dealer or associated person of the responsibility to make only suitable recommendations. See, e.g., Clinton H. Holland, Jr., 52 S.E.C. 562, 566 (1995) ("Even if we conclude that Bradley understood Holland's recommendations and decided to follow them, that does not relieve Holland of his obligation to make reasonable recommendations."), aff'd, 105 F.3d 665 (9th Cir. 1997) (table format); John M. Reynolds, 50 S.E.C. 805, 809 (1991) (regardless of whether customer wanted to engage in aggressive and speculative trading, representative was obligated to abstain from making recommendations that were inconsistent with the customer's financial condition); Eugene J. Erdos, 47 S.E.C. 985, 989 (1983) ("[W]hether [the customer] considered the transactions ... suitable is not the test for determining the propriety of [the registered representative's] conduct."), aff'd, 742 F.2d 507 (9th Cir. 1984); Dep't of Enforcement v. Bendetsen, No. C01020025, 2004 NASD Discip. LEXIS 13, at \*12 (NAC Aug. 9, 2004) ("[A] broker's recommendations must serve his client's best interests and that the test for whether a broker's recommendation is suitable is not whether the client acquiesced in them, but whether the broker's recommendations were consistent with the client's financial situation and needs.").

### Page 30 of 776

It also is important to emphasize that both the current and proposed suitability rules require that a recommendation be suitable when made. Firms may have different methods of tracking recommendations for a variety of reasons, but the main suitability obligation is not dependent on whether and, if so, where and how, a transaction occurs.<sup>77</sup>

Finally, as noted above, the proposed rule would capture explicit recommendations to hold securities as a result of FINRA's elimination of the "purchase, sale or exchange" language and the addition of the term "strategy." Accordingly, there is no reason to define "recommendation" to include recommendations to hold securities.

### **Information Gathering**

The proposal discussed in the <u>Notice</u> seeking comment made two changes to the type of information that firms and associated persons had to attempt to gather and analyze as part of their suitability obligation. First, the proposal would have required the firm and associated person to consider information known by the firm or associated person. Second, the proposal included an expanded list of information that members and associated persons would have to attempt to gather and analyze when making recommendations.

### Information Known By the Firm

The proposal discussed in the <u>Notice</u> would have required members and associated persons to consider all information about the customer that was "known by the member or associated person."

77

See Nickles, 1992 NASD Discip. LEXIS 28, at \*18.

## • Comments

Some commenters supported requiring firms and brokers to analyze information known by the firm regardless of how the firm learned of the information.<sup>78</sup> However, other commenters were opposed to this requirement.<sup>79</sup> Some were opposed because of the difficulty they believed it would cause for firms with multiple business lines.<sup>80</sup> According to these commenters, customers may provide information for a variety of different purposes (e.g., banking, insurance, or securities transactions) to different employees working in different departments and recording the information on separate systems, and a single broker may not have access to all of that information.<sup>81</sup>

Other commenters opposed the language on the basis that it might require associated persons to capture and consider personal information that may not be relevant to investment decisions and that clients may not want captured in a system or shared with a broader audience (especially when the associated person has intimate knowledge of a client through a family relationship or friendship).<sup>82</sup> According to the commenters, examples may include a diagnosed illness, pending divorce or separation, pending legal

<sup>81</sup> <u>See Charles Schwab Letter, supra note 46; SIFMA Letter, supra note 47.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>78</sup> See Corporate Law Center & Investor Rights Clinic, supra note 43; St. John's Letter, <u>supra</u> note 43; Taurus Letter, <u>supra</u> note 43.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>79</sup> See Charles Schwab Letter, <u>supra</u> note 46; Committee of Annuity Insurers Letter, <u>supra</u> note 34; FOLIOfn Letter, <u>supra</u> note 62; LPL Letter, <u>supra</u> note 48; NSCP Letter, <u>supra</u> note 35; SIFMA Letter, <u>supra</u> note 47; TD Ameritrade Letter, <u>supra</u> note 62.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>80</sup> See Charles Schwab Letter, <u>supra</u> note 46; FOLIOfn Letter, <u>supra</u> note 62; NSCP Letter, <u>supra</u> note 34; SIFMA Letter, <u>supra</u> note 47; TD Ameritrade Letter, <u>supra</u> note 62.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>82</sup> <u>See</u> Committee of Annuity Insurers Letter, <u>supra</u> note 34; National Planning Holdings, <u>supra</u> note 48.

action, or other personal problems.<sup>83</sup> Finally, some commenters believed that such a requirement could be unfair to associated persons in situations where firms are aware of information about customers but do not pass it along to the associated persons.<sup>84</sup>

### • FINRA's Response

FINRA has modified the proposal and no longer refers to facts "known by the member or associated person." The current proposal requires the member or associated person to have reasonable grounds to believe the recommendation is suitable based on "information obtained through the reasonable diligence of the member or associated person to ascertain the customer's investment profile, including, but not limited to, the customer's age, other investments, financial situation and needs, tax status, investment objectives, investment experience, investment time horizon, liquidity needs, risk tolerance, and any other information the customer may disclose to the member or associated person in connection with such recommendation."

"Reasonable diligence" is that level of effort that, based on the facts and circumstances of the particular case, provides the member or associated person with sufficient information about the customer to have reasonable grounds to believe that the recommended security or strategy is suitable. The level of importance of each category of customer information may vary depending on the facts and circumstances of the particular case. However, members and associated persons must use reasonable diligence to gather and analyze the customer information and may only make a recommendation if they have reasonable grounds to believe the recommendation is suitable. In this regard,

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>83</sup> See Committee of Annuity Insurers Letter, <u>supra</u> note 34; National Planning Holdings, <u>supra</u> note 48.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>84</sup> <u>See LPL Letter, supra note 48; SIFMA Letter, supra note 47.</u>

failing to use reasonable diligence to gather the information or basing a recommendation on inadequate information would violate customer-specific suitability, which requires a broker-dealer to have a reasonable basis to believe a recommendation is suitable for the particular investor at issue.

Apart from the new "reasonable diligence" language, the modified proposal also alters the wording at the end of paragraph (a) of the proposed rule. Instead of requiring members and associated persons to consider "any other information the member or associated person considers to be reasonable," the modified proposal requires them to consider "any other information the customer may disclose to the member or associated person in connection with" the recommendation. In light of some of the comments noted above, FINRA believes it is important to tie this customer information to possible investment decisions.

## Additional Information

The proposal expands the explicit list of types of information that broker-dealers and associated persons have to attempt to gather and analyze. At present, the suitability rule requires that broker-dealers and associated persons attempt to gather information about and analyze the customer's other security holdings, financial situation and needs, financial status, tax status, investment objectives, and such other information used or considered to be reasonable by such member or associated person in making recommendations to the customer. FINRA expanded that list to include the customer's age, investment experience, investment time horizon, liquidity needs, and risk tolerance.

## • Comments

Some commenters applauded FINRA for placing a clear affirmative duty on firms to make reasonable efforts to gather a more comprehensive and specific list of facts about the customer prior to making a recommendation.<sup>85</sup> These commenters believed that the investing public will benefit because broker-dealers will consider a larger number of consistent criteria.<sup>86</sup>

A few other commenters, while agreeing that such information is relevant in some situations, stated that obtaining each specified category of information may not be warranted on every occasion.<sup>87</sup> These commenters requested that FINRA build flexibility into the rule and not mandate that the member seek to obtain these new categories of information for every recommended transaction.<sup>88</sup> According to these commenters, broker-dealers should have discretion to determine what customer information is relevant to the suitability determination associated with each recommended transaction.<sup>89</sup> If FINRA does require firms to obtain and capture this information, these commenters also asked FINRA to establish an effective date for the new rule that recognizes the difficulty

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>85</sup> See Corporate Law Center & Investor Rights Clinic, <u>supra</u> note 43; Mougey and Kraszewski Letter, <u>supra</u> note 43; St. John's Letter, <u>supra</u> note 43; T.RowePrice Letter, <u>supra</u> note 43.

See St. John's Letter, <u>supra</u> note 43; Mougey and Kraszewski Letter, <u>supra</u> note 43.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>87</sup> See Charles Schwab Letter, <u>supra</u> note 46; SIFMA Letter, <u>supra</u> note 47; TD Ameritrade Letter, <u>supra</u> note 62; Wells Fargo Letter, <u>supra</u> note 62.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>88</sup> See Charles Schwab Letter, <u>supra</u> note 46; SIFMA Letter, <u>supra</u> note 47; TD Ameritrade Letter, <u>supra</u> note 62; Wells Fargo Letter, <u>supra</u> note 62.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>89</sup> <u>See Charles Schwab Letter, supra</u> note 46; SIFMA Letter, <u>supra</u> note 47; TD Ameritrade Letter, <u>supra</u> note 62; Wells Fargo Letter, <u>supra</u> note 62.

associated with developing, modifying, and implementing forms and systems to request and capture the proposed new categories of information.<sup>90</sup>

Other commenters more strongly objected to the proposed expansion of the list of items that broker-dealers must attempt to gather and analyze.<sup>91</sup> One commenter argued that factors such as a customer's investment experience, time horizon, and risk tolerance are ones to be considered when reviewing a customer's portfolio as a whole, not individual trades.<sup>92</sup> According to this commenter, requiring consideration of such factors on a trade-by-trade basis will prevent customers from creating a diverse portfolio made up of securities with different levels of liquidity, risk, and time horizons.<sup>93</sup> This commenter also stated that requiring firms to attempt to gather information about a customer's "other investments" would be difficult because it would require an associated person to have a complete view of a customer's entire portfolio.<sup>94</sup> Another commenter went further and stated that the current list of items in Rule 2310 should be abolished.<sup>95</sup> The commenter stated that "FINRA should adopt a rule that states that broker dealers should collect sufficient data and perform the analysis that it, in its professional judgment, deems reasonably necessary to provide the services it offers and advertises to

- <sup>92</sup> <u>See LPL Letter, supra note 48.</u>
- <sup>93</sup> <u>See LPL Letter, supra note 48.</u>
- <sup>94</sup> <u>See LPL Letter, supra note 48.</u>
- <sup>95</sup> <u>See FOLIOfn Letter, supra note 62.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>90</sup> <u>See Charles Schwab Letter, supra</u> note 46; LPL Letter, <u>supra</u> note 48; SIFMA Letter, <u>supra</u> note 47; Wells Fargo Letter, <u>supra</u> note 62.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>91</sup> <u>See FOLIOfn Letter, supra note 62.</u>

consumers."<sup>96</sup> If that cannot be achieved, the commenter recommends limiting the information to that discussed in SEA Rule 17a-3.<sup>97</sup> This commenter also argued that FINRA should detail exactly how firms are required to use each piece of information that FINRA requires firms to gather.<sup>98</sup>

Another commenter stated that FINRA should maintain a standard approach to the terminology used in relation to this aspect of the rule.<sup>99</sup> As an example, the commenter noted that the rule proposal uses the term "other investments," while FINRA Rule 2330 covering deferred variable annuities uses "existing assets (including investment and life insurance holdings)."<sup>100</sup> The commenter believed that "other investments" is overly broad and that FINRA should use the term currently used in Rule 2330.<sup>101</sup>

Finally, one commenter argued that money market mutual funds be exempted from all or some of the requirements to gather information when making recommendations.<sup>102</sup> According to the commenter, a current exemption from some

- <sup>97</sup> <u>See FOLIOfn Letter, supra note 62.</u>
- <sup>98</sup> <u>See FOLIOfn Letter, supra note 62.</u>
- <sup>99</sup> <u>See National Planning Holdings, supra note 48.</u>
- <sup>100</sup> <u>See National Planning Holdings, supra note 48.</u>
- <sup>101</sup> <u>See</u> National Planning Holdings, <u>supra</u> note 48.
- <sup>102</sup> <u>See</u> Tamara K. Salmon, Senior Associate Counsel for the Investment Company Institute, June 29, 2009 ("ICI Letter").

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>96</sup> <u>See FOLIOfn Letter, supra note 62.</u>

information gathering for transactions in money market mutual funds should continue or be expanded in the proposed rule.<sup>103</sup>

### • FINRA's Response

Under the current suitability rule, broker-dealers must attempt to gather information on and analyze the customer's other holdings, financial situation and needs, financial status, tax status, investment objectives, and such other information used or considered to be reasonable by the firm or associated person in making recommendations to the customer. The expanded information in the proposed rule includes the customer's age, investment experience, investment time horizon, liquidity needs, and risk tolerance. FINRA cannot dictate exactly how firms should use each piece of information. As discussed above, the level of importance of each category of customer information (not only those in the expanded list) may vary depending on the facts and circumstances of the particular case. However, failing to use reasonable diligence to gather the information or basing a recommendation on inadequate information would violate customer-specific suitability.

FINRA declines one commenter's request to exempt money market mutual funds from all or some of the requirements to gather information when making recommendations. By way of background, the original suitability rule (currently paragraph (a) of NASD Rule 2310) required firms and brokers to have reasonable grounds to believe that the recommendation to purchase, sell, or exchange any security is suitable based upon the facts, if any, disclosed by the customer as to "his other security holdings and as to his financial situation and needs." In 1990, the SEC approved

<sup>103</sup> <u>See ICI Letter, supra note 102.</u>

amendments that created a second information-gathering requirement (currently paragraph (b) of NASD Rule 2310).<sup>104</sup> The new paragraph added in 1990 required firms to make reasonable efforts to also obtain the customer's financial status, tax status, investment objectives, and such other information used or considered to be reasonable by such member or associated person in making recommendations to the customer. Transactions involving money market mutual funds were exempted from the requirement under the new paragraph. However, transactions involving money market mutual funds were not exempted from the original suitability requirements under paragraph (a). FINRA believes that recommended money market mutual funds should be subject to the same information-gathering requirements as other recommended securities. That is especially true in light of the problems experienced by the Reserve Primary Fund in late 2008.<sup>105</sup>

# **Institutional Customer**

At present, IM-2310-3 provides a limited exemption from the customer-specific obligation when dealing with institutional customers in certain situations. The proposal continues to provide an exemption, but it adds a requirement that institutional customers provide affirmative acknowledgement of certain aspects of their relationship with the broker-dealer and modifies the definition of institutional customer.

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>104</sup> See Securities Exchange Act Release No. 27982, 1990 SEC LEXIS 795 (May 2, 1990) (Order Approving Rule Change to Obtain Information Pertinent to Customer Account).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>105</sup> As the SEC explained, "On Sept. 15, 2008, the Reserve Primary Fund, which held \$785 million in Lehman-issued securities, became illiquid when the fund was unable to meet investor requests for redemptions. The following day, the Reserve Fund declared it had 'broken the buck' because its net asset value had fallen below \$1 per share." <u>http://www.sec.gov/news/press/2010/2010-16.htm</u>.

### Affirmative Acknowledgement Regarding Surrendering Rights

As with the current suitability rule, the proposal provides an exemption from customer-specific suitability regarding institutional customers if the broker-dealer or associated person has a reasonable basis to believe that the institutional customer is capable of evaluating investment risks independently and is exercising independent judgment in evaluating the member's or associated person's recommendations. However, the proposal discussed in the <u>Notice</u> seeking comment added as a third requirement that the institutional customer must affirmatively indicate that it is willing to forego the protection of the customer-specific obligation of the suitability rule.

#### • Comments

A number of commenters stated that requiring institutional customers to affirmatively acknowledge that they are giving up rights is impractical and will render the institutional exemption ineffective.<sup>106</sup> According to these commenters, this requirement is unnecessary in light of the other two conditions (that the customer be capable of evaluating risks and is exercising independent judgment).<sup>107</sup> The commenters also stated that, because institutional clients are highly unlikely to affirmatively forego suitability protections for commercial reasons, this new requirement will have the practical effect of negating the exemption.<sup>108</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>106</sup> See Hancock, MetLife and Prudential Letter, <u>supra</u> note 50; NAIBD Letter, <u>supra</u> note 62; NSCP Letter, <u>supra</u> note 34; SIFMA Letter, <u>supra</u> note 47; Wells Fargo Letter, <u>supra</u> note 62.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>107</sup> <u>See NAIBD Letter, supra note 62; SIFMA Letter, supra note 47; Wells Fargo Letter, supra note 62.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>108</sup> See Hancock, MetLife and Prudential Letter, <u>supra</u> note 50; NAIBD Letter, <u>supra</u> note 62; NSCP Letter, <u>supra</u> note 34; SIFMA Letter, <u>supra</u> note 47; Wells Fargo Letter, <u>supra</u> note 62.

## • FINRA's Response

FINRA has modified the proposed exemption in a way that should alleviate commenters' concerns while providing the necessary protection to institutional customers. The revised exemption eliminates the requirement that institutional customers affirmatively indicate that they are giving up suitability protections and focuses on the two main conditions discussed in the current exemption. The revised exemption, however, does require institutional customers to affirmatively indicate that they are exercising independent judgment.

#### Change in Definition

The proposal harmonizes the definition of "institutional customer" in the suitability rule with the more common definition of "institutional account" in NASD Rule 3110(c)(4) [proposed FINRA Rule 4512(c)]. As a result, the monetary threshold for an institutional customer would increase from the current \$10 million invested in securities and/or under management to \$50 million in assets. In addition, unlike the current exemption, a natural person could qualify as an institutional customer under the proposal.

#### • Comments

Some commenters supported the change in definition.<sup>109</sup> One commenter stated further that consistent standards produce more efficient, effective, and clear regulation that is beneficial to investors, regulators, and market participants alike.<sup>110</sup> Other commenters, however, disagreed, arguing that the definition of \$10 million invested in securities and/or under management in current IM-2310-3 is a more appropriate standard

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>109</sup> <u>See SIFMA Letter, supra note 47; Wells Fargo Letter, supra note 62.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>110</sup> See SIFMA Letter, supra note 47.

for purposes of the institutional account suitability exemption and should be retained in the new rule rather than referencing the Rule 3110(c)(4) standard of at least \$50 million in total assets.<sup>111</sup> According to one commenter, many highly sophisticated institutional brokerage customers would not satisfy the \$50 million dollar asset threshold but would not need the protection of the suitability rule.<sup>112</sup>

Another commenter who favored keeping the current standard stated that, if FINRA believes a different standard should be used for uniformity, FINRA should use the definition in NASD Rule 2211(a)(3) (Communications with the Public) rather than the one in NASD Rule 3110(c)(4).<sup>113</sup> Under NASD Rule 2211, institutional sales material may be distributed only to "institutional investors," defined to include several categories of persons, including those identified in NASD Rule 3110(c)(4). It also adds the following entities: employee benefit plans meeting the requirements of Section 403(b) or Section 457 of the Internal Revenue Code with at least 100 participants, qualified plans with at least 100 participants, and governmental entities or subdivisions thereof. This commenter also suggested that FINRA should make the standard a rebuttable presumption against determining that an entity that is outside the list of plans identified above is an institutional customer.<sup>114</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>111</sup> <u>See Hancock, MetLife and Prudential Letter, supra</u> note 50; NAIBD Letter, <u>supra</u> note 62; NSCP Letter, <u>supra</u> note 34.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>112</sup> <u>See NAIBD Letter, supra note 62.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>113</sup> <u>See Hancock, MetLife and Prudential Letter, supra note 50.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>114</sup> See Hancock, MetLife and Prudential Letter, <u>supra</u> note 50. In addition, one commenter stated that the exemption should apply to all suitability obligations and should not, as previously had been the case, be limited to customer-specific suitability. <u>See SIFMA Letter, supra</u> note 47. FINRA believes that the exemption should remain focused on customer-specific suitability. For instance, it remains

Finally, one commenter argued that there should not be any exemption for institutional customers.<sup>115</sup> According to this commenter, many institutional customers, even those with \$50 million in assets, are not particularly sophisticated about complex securities and need the protections of the suitability rule.<sup>116</sup>

### • FINRA's Response

While any standard is imperfect, FINRA believes that it is important to use the definition in Rule 3110(c)(4) for consistency and because of its higher monetary threshold. FINRA does not believe that it is appropriate to use the much broader definition in NASD Rule 2211(a)(3), which defines "institutional investor" for purposes of the rules governing communications with the public. Communications that are distributed or made available only to institutional investors qualify as institutional sales material, which is not subject to the same content, principal approval and filing requirements as communications that are distributed or made available to retail investors. The communication rules' requirements, while important, serve a different purpose than the sales-practice protections that the suitability rule provides when a broker-dealer recommends a security to a customer.

FINRA understands the concern that even some institutional customers with \$50 million in assets might be unsophisticated about complex securities and need the protections of the suitability rule. However, the exemption would not apply in that circumstance. Again, the broker-dealer or associated person must have a reasonable basis

important that brokers understand the securities they recommend and that those securities are appropriate for at least some investors.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>115</sup> <u>See Mougey and Kraszewski Letter, supra note 43.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>116</sup> <u>See Mougey and Kraszewski Letter, supra note 43.</u>

to believe that the institutional customer is capable of evaluating investment risks independently and, under the modified proposal, the customer must affirmatively state that it is exercising independent judgment in evaluating the recommendations.

#### Eliminating Detailed Discussion from IM-2310-3

Although the focus is the same, the proposed institutional exemption is considerably shorter in length than the current one. Its brevity generated one comment.

# • Comments

One commenter viewed the new, abbreviated institutional investor discussion in the proposal as a "box check" waiver that provides less protection than the detailed discussion in IM-2310-3 of considerations for determining whether the exemption should apply.<sup>117</sup>

## • FINRA's Response

The proposed institutional investor discussion, while shorter than the current version in IM-2310-3, contains certain stricter standards. In addition to the two main considerations used in both versions, the proposal includes an increased monetary threshold that certain institutions must meet to qualify for the exemption and, even more important, a requirement that the institution affirmatively indicate that it is independently evaluating the firm's recommendations.

#### Supplementary Material

The Consolidated FINRA Rulebook uses supplementary material to discuss certain aspects of a rule's requirements in greater detail. However, a number of commenters raised issues regarding the supplementary material.

<sup>117</sup> <u>See NASAA Letter, supra note 33.</u>

### Comments

A number of commenters supported codifying various interpretations of the suitability rule.<sup>118</sup> Some commenters, however, believed that FINRA should modify some of those interpretations. For instance, one commenter questioned the "three-pronged approach" to suitability discussed in Supplementary Material .02, which codifies discussions in IMs and case law about reasonable-basis suitability, customer-specific suitability, and quantitative suitability. This commenter suggested that the approach created new standards that provide less protection to customers.<sup>119</sup> This commenter took particular issue with reasonable-basis suitability, which requires a broker-dealer to have a reasonable basis to believe, based on adequate due diligence, that the recommendation is suitable for at least *some* investors.<sup>120</sup> The commenter believed that a member's familiarity with a product should be presumed.<sup>121</sup>

Two other comments focused on quantitative suitability, which requires a brokerdealer that has actual or de facto control over an account to have a reasonable basis for believing that a series of recommended transactions, even if suitable when viewed in isolation, are not excessive and unsuitable for the customer when taken together in light of the customer's investment profile. These commenters believed that FINRA should eliminate the requirement under quantitative suitability that a broker-dealer have

<sup>121</sup> <u>See NASAA Letter, supra note 33.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>118</sup> <u>See</u> Corporate Law Center & Investor Rights Clinic, <u>supra</u> note 43; Taurus Letter, <u>supra</u> note 43; T.RowePrice Letter, <u>supra</u> note 43.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>119</sup> <u>See NASAA Letter, supra note 33.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>120</sup> <u>See NASAA Letter, supra note 33.</u>

"control" over an account before the obligation applies.<sup>122</sup> Yet another commenter stated that FINRA should eliminate supplementary material from all rules and limit rulemaking to rule text.<sup>123</sup>

### FINRA's Response

FINRA believes that supplementary material is an important means of providing greater specificity to a rule's overarching requirements. FINRA notes that supplementary material will be filed with the SEC and is enforceable to the same extent as the main rule text.

With regard to the codification of the main suitability obligations, FINRA

disagrees with the contention that the discussion creates new standards that provide less protection to customers. The discussion at issue codifies existing interpretations of suitability obligations, often directly from IMs following NASD Rule 2310<sup>124</sup> and case law.<sup>125</sup> The commenter argued that presuming that firms and associated persons are

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>122</sup> <u>See Cornell Letter, supra note 43; Estell Letter, supra note 68.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>123</sup> <u>See FOLIOfn Letter, supra note 62.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>124</sup> <u>See, e.g.</u>, IM-2310-2(b)(2) (discussing quantitative suitability, also called excessive trading); IM-2310-3 (discussing reasonable-basis and customer-specific suitability).

See, e.g., James B. Chase, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 47476, 2003 SEC LEXIS 566, at \*17 (Mar. 10, 2003) (involving customer-specific suitability); <u>Harry Gliksman</u>, 54 S.E.C. 471, 474-75 (1999) (discussing excessive trading); <u>Rafael Pinchas</u>, 54 S.E.C. 331 (1999) (discussing excessive trading and customer-specific suitability); <u>F.J. Kaufman & Co.</u>, 50 S.E.C. 164, 168-69 (1989) (discussing both reasonable-basis and customer-specific suitability); <u>Patrick G. Keel</u>, 51 S.E.C. 282, 284-87 (1993) (upholding violation of customer-specific suitability); <u>Dep't of Enforcement v. Medeck</u>, No. E9B2003033701, 2009 FINRA Discip. LEXIS 7, at \*31 (NAC July 30, 2009) (discussing excessive trading); <u>Dep't of Enforcement v. Siegel</u>, No. C05020055, 2007 NASD Discip. LEXIS 20, at \*36-40 (NAC May 11, 2007) (discussing reasonable-basis suitability and due-diligence requirement thereunder), <u>aff'd</u>, Securities Exchange Act Release No.

familiar with the products they recommend would provide greater protection to customers. FINRA believes the opposite is true, and FINRA's examination and enforcement experience belies the notion that firms and associated persons are always familiar with every recommended product or strategy. The existing duty to perform adequate due diligence to understand the products and strategies that firms and associated persons recommend is of critical importance to the protection of investors.<sup>126</sup> This is especially true in light of the increasing complexity of certain products and strategies.

### Elimination of Interpretive Material Following NASD Rule 2310

In connection with the new suitability rule, FINRA proposes eliminating many and modifying some of the IMs that follow NASD Rule 2310. This aspect of the proposal also generated several comments.

58737, 2008 SEC LEXIS 2459 (Oct. 6, 2008), <u>aff'd in relevant part</u>, 592 F.3d 147 (D.C. Cir. Jan. 12, 2010), <u>cert. denied</u>, 2010 U.S. LEXIS 4340 (May 24, 2010); <u>see also Regulatory Notice</u> 10-22, 2010 FINRA LEXIS 43, at \*10-20 (April 2010) (discussing due diligence required for reasonable-basis suitability in context of recommended private offerings); <u>Notice to Members</u> 03-71, 2003 NASD LEXIS 81, \*5-6 (Nov. 11, 2003) (discussing due diligence requirement for reasonable-basis suitability in context of recommendations of non-conventional investments).

<sup>126</sup> See F.J. Kaufman & Co., 50 S.E.C. at 168-69 (discussing both reasonable-basis and customer-specific suitability); Siegel, 2007 NASD Discip. LEXIS 20, at \*36-40 (discussing reasonable-basis suitability and due-diligence requirement thereunder); see also Regulatory Notice 10-22, 2010 FINRA LEXIS 43, at \*10-20 (April 2010) (discussing due diligence required for reasonable-basis suitability in context of recommended private offerings); Notice to Members 03-71, 2003 NASD LEXIS 81, \*5-6 (Nov. 11, 2003) (discussing due diligence requirement for reasonable-basis suitability in context of recommendations of non-conventional investments).

#### Comments

A few commenters were concerned that the proposal did not include some of the current IMs, especially IM-2310-2.<sup>127</sup> These commenters believe that it is important to maintain the statement in IM-2310-2 that brokers can be disciplined for excessive trading, unauthorized trading, and fraud.<sup>128</sup> One commenter noted in particular that this IM was the only place in the entire NASD conduct rules explicitly prohibiting unauthorized trading.<sup>129</sup>

### FINRA's Response

FINRA continues to believe that most of the current IMs following NASD Rule 2310 should be eliminated or modified because they are no longer necessary. As discussed in detail in Item 3 of this filing, some are duplicative of other rules and others would be rendered unnecessary by changes proposed in the new suitability rule. For example, as noted in Item 3, it is well-settled that unauthorized trading violates just and equitable principles of trade under FINRA Rule 2010. Consequently, the elimination of the discussion of unauthorized trading in the IMs following the suitability rule in no way alters the longstanding view that unauthorized trading clearly violates FINRA's rules.

## KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER (Proposed FINRA Rule 2090)

The proposal would require broker-dealers to use "due diligence, in regard to the opening and maintenance of every account, to know (and retain) the essential facts

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>127</sup> See Cornell Letter, <u>supra</u> note 43; Corporate Law Center & Investor Rights Clinic, <u>supra</u> note 43; NASAA Letter, <u>supra</u> note 33.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>128</sup> <u>See</u> Cornell Letter, <u>supra</u> note 43; Corporate Law Center & Investor Rights Clinic, <u>supra</u> note 43; NASAA Letter, <u>supra</u> note 33.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>129</sup> <u>See</u> Corporate Law Center & Investor Rights Clinic, <u>supra</u> note 43.

concerning every customer and concerning the authority of each person acting on behalf of such customer." Although there were some comments generally in favor of the proposal,<sup>130</sup> most comments addressed specific language, as discussed below.

### **Essential Facts**

The proposal states that broker-dealers must attempt to learn the "essential facts" concerning every customer. Supplementary Material .01 that was discussed in the <u>Notice</u> seeking comment clarified that "facts 'essential' to 'knowing the customer' included the customer's financial profile and investment objectives or policy." That language generated a fairly large number of comments.

## Comments

A number of commenters argued that the collection of financial profile and investment objective information under the proposed "know your customer" rule is a new requirement and unnecessarily confuses "know your customer" obligations with suitability obligations.<sup>131</sup> One commenter believed it would mislead customers into incorrectly thinking that a firm would only permit a customer to execute a self-directed transaction if it has determined that the transaction is appropriate for that customer.<sup>132</sup> Along those same lines, other commenters believed the requirement would be particularly problematic where a customer's trading activity is self-directed or directed by an

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>130</sup> <u>See, e.g.</u>, Cornell Letter, <u>supra</u> note 43.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>131</sup> See Charles Schwab Letter, <u>supra</u> note 46; Matthew Farley, Drinker, Biddle & Reath LLP, June 29, 2009 ("Drinker Biddle Letter"); FOLIOfn Letter, <u>supra</u> note 62; NAIBD Letter, <u>supra</u> note 62; NSCP Letter, <u>supra</u> note 34; SIFMA Letter, <u>supra</u> note 47; TD Ameritrade Letter, <u>supra</u> note 62; T.RowePrice Letter, <u>supra</u> note 43; Wells Fargo Letter, <u>supra</u> note 62.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>132</sup> <u>See</u> T.RowePrice Letter, <u>supra</u> note 43.

independent investment adviser because regulators or private litigants could seek to hold firms accountable for permitting unsolicited customer trading activity that is inconsistent with the "know your customer" information that is on record at the firm.<sup>133</sup>

Some of these commenters supported "know your customer" obligations, but believed they should be limited in scope to essential facts necessary to open the account – i.e., the identity and address of each account owner, the legal authorization of each person having investment authority with respect to the account, the source of funding for the account, and the credit status of the account owners.<sup>134</sup> Some commenters suggested removing proposed Supplementary Material .01 to Rule 2090 in its entirety and instead permitting each firm to interpret and apply the "essential facts" standard to their particular business model, recognizing that it is the nature of the relationship between the firm and customer that dictates those facts.<sup>135</sup> Another commenter similarly stated that the information should be limited to an investor's name, address, and tax identification number, which the commenter asserted was all the information that is needed to know the customer's identity and to make a credit determination.<sup>136</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>133</sup> See Charles Schwab Letter, <u>supra</u> note 46; Drinker Biddle Letter, <u>supra</u> note 131; FOLIOfn Letter, <u>supra</u> note 62; SIFMA Letter, <u>supra</u> note 47; TD Ameritrade Letter, <u>supra</u> note 62; Wells Fargo Letter, <u>supra</u> note 62. One commenter made the same claim in the context of clearing firms and also stated that requiring a clearing firm to maintain this information as well as the introducing firm—which has the primary if not exclusive contact with the customer—would create a needless redundancy of effort, expense and information storage. <u>See</u> Drinker Biddle Letter, <u>supra</u> note 131.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>134</sup> <u>See SIFMA Letter, supra note 47; Wells Fargo Letter, supra note 62.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>135</sup> <u>See SIFMA Letter, supra note 47; TD Ameritrade Letter, supra note 62; Wells Fargo Letter, supra note 62.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>136</sup> <u>See FOLIOfn Letter, supra note 62.</u>

One commenter, however, believed that firms should have to make reasonable efforts to collect the types of information delineated in paragraph (a) of proposed Rule 2111.<sup>137</sup> This commenter indicated that each of those factors is essential to knowing the customer.<sup>138</sup> Others suggested that the term should be clarified.<sup>139</sup>

## FINRA's Response

After analyzing the comments, FINRA agrees with those commenters who stated that the "know your customer" obligation should remain flexible and that the extent of the obligation generally should depend on a particular firm's business model, its customers, and applicable regulations. As a result, FINRA has modified proposed Supplementary Material .01 to FINRA Rule 2090 so that it is less prescriptive. That provision now states: "For purposes of this Rule, facts 'essential' to 'knowing the customer' are those required to (a) effectively service the customer's account, (b) act in accordance with any special handling instructions for the account, (c) understand the authority of each person acting on behalf of the customer, and (d) comply with applicable laws, regulations, and rules."

## **Maintenance of Every Account**

A few commenters focused on the "maintenance" aspect of the "know your customer" requirement.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>137</sup> <u>See Cornell Letter, supra note 43.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>138</sup> <u>See</u> Cornell Letter, <u>supra</u> note 43.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>139</sup> <u>See</u> Committee of Annuity Insurers Letter, <u>supra</u> note 34.

#### Comments

Two commenters stated that the "maintenance" language was both new and vague and would lead to practical implementation issues, particularly in the retirement plan marketplace.<sup>140</sup> The commenters stated that FINRA should provide more guidance on what it means by "maintenance" and an opportunity to comment if it keeps the term.<sup>141</sup>

### FINRA's Response

FINRA believes that it is self-evident that a broker-dealer must know its customers not only at account opening but also throughout the life of its relationship with customers in order to, among other things, effectively service and supervise the customer accounts. Since a broker-dealer's relationship with its customers is dynamic, FINRA does not believe that it can prescribe a period within which broker-dealers must attempt to update this information. Firms should verify the essential facts about customers at intervals reasonably calculated to prevent and detect any mishandling of customer accounts that might result from changes to the "essential facts" about the customers.<sup>142</sup> The reasonableness of a broker-dealer's efforts in this regard will depend on the facts and circumstances of the particular case.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>140</sup> <u>See</u> Committee of Annuity Insurers Letter, <u>supra</u> note 34; Hancock, MetLife and Prudential Letter, <u>supra</u> note 50.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>141</sup> <u>See</u> Committee of Annuity Insurers Letter, <u>supra</u> note 34; Hancock, MetLife and Prudential Letter, <u>supra</u> note 50.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>142</sup> Broker-Dealers should note, however, that, under SEA Rule 17a-3, they must, among other things, attempt to update certain account information every 36 months regarding accounts for which the broker-dealers were required to make suitability determinations.

# Not Applicable to Every Order

At present, NYSE Rule 405(1) applies to "every order." The proposal eliminates this language.

## Comments

Two commenters argued that the proposed "know your customer" rule should, as is true currently under NYSE Rule 405(1), require due diligence as to "every order" and not simply as to every account.<sup>143</sup> These commenters stated that it was a mistake to focus on knowing the customer rather than knowing both the customer and the product.<sup>144</sup> One of these commenters did not believe that reasonable-basis suitability provides enough protection in that respect in part because the suitability rule applies only when a recommendation is made.<sup>145</sup>

## FINRA's Response

FINRA is not proposing to adopt the NYSE requirement to learn the essential facts relative to every order in NYSE Rule 405(1), given the application of specific order-handling rules.<sup>146</sup> In addition, as noted by a commenter, the reasonable-basis obligation under the suitability rule requires broker-dealers and associated persons to know the securities and strategies they recommend through performing adequate due diligence.

## 6. <u>Extension of Time Period for Commission Action</u>

Not applicable.

146 <u>See supra note 24.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>143</sup> <u>See Cornell Letter, supra note 43; NASAA, supra note 33.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>144</sup> <u>See Cornell Letter, supra note 43; NASAA, supra note 33.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>145</sup> <u>See NASAA, supra note 33.</u>

# 7. <u>Basis for Summary Effectiveness Pursuant to Section 19(b)(3) or for</u> <u>Accelerated Effectiveness Pursuant to Section 19(b)(2)</u>

Not applicable.

# 8. <u>Proposed Rule Change Based on Rules of Another Self-Regulatory</u> <u>Organization or of the Commission</u>

Not applicable.

# 9. <u>Exhibits</u>

Exhibit 1. Completed notice of proposed rule change for publication in the

# Federal Register.

Exhibit 2a. FINRA Regulatory Notice 09-25 (May 2009).

Exhibit 2b. Index to comments received in response to FINRA Regulatory Notice

09-25 (May 2009).

Exhibit 2c. Comments received in response to FINRA Regulatory Notice 09-25

(May 2009).

Exhibit 5. Text of the proposed rule change.

# EXHIBIT 1

# SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION (Release No. 34- ; File No. SR-FINRA-2010-039)

Self-Regulatory Organizations; Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc.; Notice of Filing of Proposed Rule Change to Adopt FINRA Rules 2090 (Know Your Customer) and 2111 (Suitability) in the Consolidated FINRA Rulebook

Pursuant to Section 19(b)(1) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("Act")<sup>1</sup> and Rule 19b-4 thereunder,<sup>2</sup> notice is hereby given that on ,

Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. ("FINRA") (f/k/a National Association of

Securities Dealers, Inc. ("NASD")) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission

("SEC" or "Commission") the proposed rule change as described in Items I, II, and III

below, which Items have been prepared by FINRA. The Commission is publishing this

notice to solicit comments on the proposed rule change from interested persons.

# I. <u>Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement of the Terms of Substance of the</u> <u>Proposed Rule Change</u>

FINRA is proposing to adopt FINRA Rule 2111 (Suitability) and FINRA Rule

2090 (Know Your Customer) as part of the Consolidated FINRA Rulebook. The

proposed rules are based in large part on NASD Rule 2310 (Recommendations to

Customers (Suitability)) and its related Interpretative Materials ("IMs") and Incorporated

NYSE Rule 405(1) (Diligence as to Accounts), respectively. As further detailed herein,

the proposed rule change would delete those NASD and Incorporated NYSE rules and

related NASD IMs and Incorporated NYSE Rule Interpretations.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> 15 U.S.C. 78s(b)(1).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> 17 CFR 240.19b-4.

The text of the proposed rule change is available on FINRA's Web site at <a href="http://www.finra.org">http://www.finra.org</a>, at the principal office of FINRA and at the Commission's Public Reference Room.

# II. <u>Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement of the Purpose of, and Statutory Basis</u> for, the Proposed Rule Change

In its filing with the Commission, FINRA included statements concerning the purpose of and basis for the proposed rule change and discussed any comments it received on the proposed rule change. The text of these statements may be examined at the places specified in Item IV below. FINRA has prepared summaries, set forth in sections A, B, and C below, of the most significant aspects of such statements.

- A. <u>Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement of the Purpose of, and Statutory</u> <u>Basis for, the Proposed Rule Change</u>
- 1. Purpose

As part of the process of developing a new consolidated rulebook ("Consolidated FINRA Rulebook"),<sup>3</sup> FINRA is proposing to adopt FINRA Rule 2111 (Suitability) and FINRA Rule 2090 (Know Your Customer). The rules are based in large part on NASD Rule 2310 (Recommendations to Customers (Suitability)) and its related IMs and NYSE Rule 405(1) (Diligence as to Accounts), respectively.<sup>4</sup> As further discussed below, the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> The current FINRA rulebook consists of (1) FINRA Rules; (2) NASD Rules; and (3) rules incorporated from NYSE ("Incorporated NYSE Rules") (together, the NASD Rules and Incorporated NYSE Rules are referred to as the "Transitional Rulebook"). While the NASD Rules generally apply to all FINRA members, the Incorporated NYSE Rules apply only to those members of FINRA that are also members of the NYSE ("Dual Members"). The FINRA Rules apply to all FINRA members, unless such rules have a more limited application by their terms. For more information about the rulebook consolidation process, <u>see Information Notice</u>, March 12, 2008 (Rulebook Consolidation Process).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> For convenience, the Incorporated NYSE Rules are referred to as the NYSE Rules.

proposed rule change would delete NASD Rule 2310, IM-2310-1 (Possible Application of SEC Rules 15g-1 through 15g-9), IM-2310-2 (Fair Dealing with Customers), IM-2310-3 (Suitability Obligations to Institutional Customers), NYSE Rule 405(1) through (3) (including NYSE Supplementary Material 405.10 through .30), and NYSE Rule Interpretations 405/01 through /04.<sup>5</sup>

The suitability and "know your customer" obligations are critical to ensuring investor protection and fair dealing with customers. Under the proposal, the core features of these obligations set forth in NASD Rule 2310 and NYSE Rule 405(1) remain intact. FINRA, however, proposes modifications to both rules to strengthen and clarify them. In <u>Regulatory Notice</u> 09-25 (May 2009), FINRA sought comment on the proposal. The current filing includes additional proposed changes that respond to comments.

Item II.C. of this filing provides a detailed discussion of the proposed modifications, comments FINRA received, and FINRA's responses thereto. In brief, however, the proposed new suitability rule, designated FINRA Rule 2111, would require a broker-dealer or associated person to have "a reasonable basis to believe that a recommended transaction or investment strategy involving a security or securities is suitable for the customer...."<sup>6</sup> This assessment must be "based on the information obtained through the reasonable diligence of the member or associated person to ascertain the customer's investment profile, including, but not limited to, the customer's age, other

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> FINRA notes that NYSE Rule 405(4) was eliminated from the Transitional Rulebook on June 14, 2010 pursuant to a previous rule filing. <u>See</u> Securities Exchange Act Release No. 61808 (March 31, 2010), 75 FR 17456 (April 6, 2010) (Order Approving File No. SR-FINRA-2010-005); <u>see also Regulatory Notice</u> 10-21 (April 2010).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> <u>See</u> Proposed FINRA Rule 2111(a).

investments, financial situation and needs, tax status, investment objectives, investment experience, investment time horizon, liquidity needs, risk tolerance, and any other information the customer may disclose to the member or associated person in connection with such recommendation."<sup>7</sup>

The proposal would add the term "strategy" to the rule text so that the rule explicitly covers a recommended strategy. Although FINRA generally intends the term "strategy" to be interpreted broadly, the proposed supplementary material would exclude the following communications from the coverage of Rule 2111 as long as they do not include (standing alone or in combination with other communications) a recommendation of a particular security or securities:

- General financial and investment information, including (i) basic investment concepts, such as risk and return, diversification, dollar cost averaging, compounded return, and tax deferred investment, (ii) historic differences in the return of asset classes (e.g., equities, bonds, or cash) based on standard market indices, (iii) effects of inflation, (iv) estimating future retirement income needs, and (v) assessment of a customer's investment profile;
- Descriptive information about an employer-sponsored retirement or benefit plan, participation in the plan, the benefits of plan participation, and the investment options available under the plan;
- Asset allocation models that are (i) based on generally accepted investment theory, (ii) accompanied by disclosures of all material facts and assumptions that may affect a reasonable investor's assessment of the asset allocation model or any report generated by such model, and (iii) in compliance with NASD IM-2210-6 (Requirements for the Use of Investment Analysis Tools) if the asset allocation model is an "investment analysis tool" covered by NASD IM-2210-6;<sup>8</sup> and

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> See Proposed FINRA Rule 2111(a). As discussed <u>infra</u> at Item II.C. of this filing, FINRA modified various aspects of the proposed information-gathering requirements in response to comments.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> FINRA is proposing to adopt NASD IM-2210-6 as FINRA Rule 2214, without material change. <u>See Regulatory Notice</u> 09-55 (September 2009).

• Interactive investment materials that incorporate the above.<sup>9</sup>

The proposal also would codify interpretations of the three main suitability

obligations, listed below:

- Reasonable basis (members must have a reasonable basis to believe, based on adequate due diligence, that a recommendation is suitable for at least <u>some</u> investors);
- Customer specific (members must have reasonable grounds to believe a recommendation is suitable for the particular investor at issue); and
- Quantitative (members must have a reasonable basis to believe the number of recommended transactions within a certain period is not excessive).<sup>10</sup>

In addition, the proposal would modify the institutional-customer exemption by

focusing on whether there is a reasonable basis to believe that the institutional customer

is capable of evaluating investment risks independently, both in general and with regard

to particular transactions and investment strategies,<sup>11</sup> and is exercising independent

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> <u>See Proposed FINRA Rule 2111.02</u>. As discussed <u>infra</u> at Item II.C. of this filing, FINRA included this exception to the rule's coverage in response to comments.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> <u>See Proposed FINRA Rule 2111.03.</u>

See Proposed FINRA Rule 2111(b). The requirement in Proposed FINRA Rule 2111(b) that the firm or associated person have a reasonable basis to believe that "the institutional customer is capable of evaluating investment risks independently, both in general and with regard to particular transactions and investment strategies" comes from current IM-2310-3. As FINRA explained in that IM, "[i]n some cases, the member may conclude that the customer is not capable of making independent investment decisions in general. In other cases, the institutional customer may have general capability, but may not be able to understand a particular type of instrument or its risk." FINRA further stated that, "[i]f a customer is either generally not capable of evaluating investment risk or lacks sufficient capability to evaluate the particular product, the scope of a member's customer-specific obligations under the suitability rule would not be diminished by the fact that the member was dealing with an institutional customer." FINRA also stated that "the fact that a customer initially needed help

judgment in evaluating recommendations.<sup>12</sup> The proposal, moreover, would require institutional customers to affirmatively indicate that they are exercising independent judgment.<sup>13</sup> The proposal also would harmonize the definition of institutional customer in the suitability rule with the more common definition of "institutional account" in NASD Rule 3110(c)(4).<sup>14</sup>

Finally, the suitability proposal would eliminate or modify a number of the IMs associated with the existing suitability rule because they are no longer necessary. Some of the discussions are not needed because of the changes to the scope of the suitability rule proposed herein (e.g., the proposed rule text would capture "strategies" currently referenced in IM-2310-3).<sup>15</sup> Others are redundant because they identify conduct explicitly covered by other rules (e.g., inappropriate sale of penny stocks referenced in

understanding a potential investment need not necessarily imply that the customer did not ultimately develop an understanding and make an independent decision."

<sup>12</sup> <u>See Proposed FINRA Rule 2111(b).</u>

<sup>14</sup> See Proposed FINRA Rule 2111(b). FINRA is proposing to adopt NASD Rule 3110(c)(4) as FINRA Rule 4512(c), without material change. See Regulatory Notice 08-25 (May 2008).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> See Proposed FINRA Rule 2111(b). As discussed <u>infra</u> at Item II.C. of this filing, FINRA substituted this requirement for another in response to comments. FINRA emphasizes that the institutional-customer exemption applies only if both parts of the two-part test are met: (1) there is a reasonable basis to believe that the institutional customer is capable of evaluating investment risks independently, in general and with regard to particular transactions and investment strategies, <u>and</u> (2) the institutional customer affirmatively indicates that it is exercising independent judgment in evaluating recommendations.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> <u>See</u> Proposed Rule 2111(a).

IM-2310-1 is covered by the SEC's penny stock rules,<sup>16</sup> fraudulent conduct identified in IM-2310-2 is covered by the FINRA and SEC anti-fraud provisions<sup>17</sup>).

Still other IM discussions have been incorporated in some form into the proposed rule or its supplementary material. For example, the exemption in IM-2310-3 dealing with institutional customers is modified and moved to the text of proposed FINRA Rule 2111.<sup>18</sup> In addition, the explication of the three main suitability obligations, currently located in IM-2310-2 and IM-2310-3, are consolidated into a single discussion in the proposed rule's supplementary material.<sup>19</sup> Similarly, the proposed rule's supplementary material includes a modified form of the current requirement in IM-2310-2 that a member refrain from recommending purchases beyond a customer's capability.<sup>20</sup> The supplementary material also retains the discussion in IM-2310-2 and IM-2310-3 regarding the suitability rule's significance in promoting fair dealing with customers and ethical sales practices.<sup>21</sup>

The only type of misconduct identified in the IMs that is neither explicitly covered by other rules nor incorporated in some form into the proposed new suitability rule is unauthorized trading, currently discussed in IM-2310-2. However, it is well-settled that unauthorized trading violates just and equitable principles of trade under

- <sup>17</sup> <u>See</u> Section 10(b) of the Act; FINRA Rule 2020.
- <sup>18</sup> <u>See</u> Proposed Rule 2111(a).
- <sup>19</sup> <u>See</u> Proposed Rule 2111.03.
- <sup>20</sup> <u>See</u> Proposed Rule 2111.04.
- <sup>21</sup> <u>See</u> Proposed Rule 2111.01.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> <u>See SEA Rule 15g-1 through 15g-9.</u>

FINRA Rule 2010 (previously NASD Rule 2110).<sup>22</sup> Consequently, the elimination of the discussion of unauthorized trading in the IMs following the suitability rule in no way alters the longstanding view that unauthorized trading is serious misconduct and clearly violates FINRA's rules.

The proposed FINRA "Know Your Customer" obligation, designated FINRA Rule 2090, captures the main ethical standard of NYSE Rule 405(1). As proposed, broker-dealers would be required to use "due diligence," in regard to the opening and maintenance of every account, in order to know the essential facts concerning every customer.<sup>23</sup> The obligation would arise at the beginning of the customer/broker relationship, independent of whether the broker has made a recommendation. The proposed supplementary material would define "essential facts" as those "required to (a) effectively service the customer's account, (b) act in accordance with any special handling instructions for the account, (c) understand the authority of each person acting on behalf of the customer, and (d) comply with applicable laws, regulations, and rules."<sup>24</sup>

The proposal would eliminate the requirement in NYSE Rule 405(1) to learn the essential facts relative to "every order." FINRA proposes eliminating the "every order"

<sup>23</sup> <u>See Proposed FINRA Rule 2090.</u>

See, e.g., Robert L. Gardner, 52 S.E.C. 343, 344 n.1 (1995), aff'd, 89 F.3d 845 (9th Cir. 1996) (table format); Keith L. DeSanto, 52 S.E.C. 316, 317 n.1 (1995), aff'd, 101 F.3d 108 (2d Cir. 1996) (table format); Jonathan G. Ornstein, 51 S.E.C. 135, 137 (1992); Dep't of Enforcement v. Griffith, No. C01040025, 2006 NASD Discip. LEXIS 30, at \*11-12 (NAC Dec. 29, 2006); Dep't of Enforcement v. Puma, No. C10000122, 2003 NASD Discip. LEXIS 22, at \*12 n.6 (NAC Aug. 11, 2003).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup> <u>See Proposed FINRA Rule 2090.01</u>. As discussed <u>infra</u> at Item II.C. of this filing, FINRA changed the explanation of "essential facts" in response to comments.

language because of the application of numerous, specific order-handling rules.<sup>25</sup> In addition, the reasonable-basis obligation under the suitability rule requires broker-dealers and associated persons to perform adequate due diligence so that they "know" the securities and strategies they recommend.

FINRA also is proposing to delete NYSE Rule 405(2) through (3), NYSE Supplementary Material 405.10 through .30, and NYSE Rule Interpretation 405/01 through /04 because they generally are duplicative of other rules, regulations, or laws. For instance, NYSE Rule 405(2) requires firms to supervise all accounts handled by registered representatives. That provision is redundant because NASD Rule 3010 requires firms to supervise their registered representatives.<sup>26</sup>

NYSE Rule 405(3) generally requires persons designated by the member to be informed of the essential facts relative to the customer and to the nature of the proposed account and to then approve the opening of the account. A number of other existing and proposed FINRA rules do or will create substantially similar obligations. Proposed FINRA Rule 2090, discussed herein, would require members to know the essential facts

See, e.g., SEC Regulation NMS (National Market System), 17 CFR 242.600-242.612; FINRA Rule 7400 Series (Order Audit Trail System); NASD Rule 2320 (Best Execution and Interpositioning) [proposed FINRA Rule 5310; <u>see</u> <u>Regulatory Notice</u> 08-80 (December 2008)]; NASD Rule 2400 Series (Commissions, Mark-Ups and Charges); NASD IM-2110-2 (Trading Ahead of Customer Limit Order) [proposed FINRA Rule 5320; <u>see</u> SR-FINRA-2009-090]; and IM-2110-3 (Front Running Policy) [proposed FINRA Rule 5270; <u>see</u> <u>Regulatory Notice</u> 08-83 (December 2008)].

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> FINRA is proposing to adopt NASD Rule 3010 as FINRA Rule 3110, subject to certain amendments. <u>See Regulatory Notice</u> 08-24 (May 2008).

as to each customer. NASD Rule 3110(c)(1)(C) requires the signature of the member, partner, officer or manager who accepts the account.<sup>27</sup>

A firm's account-opening obligations also are impacted by FINRA Rule 3310, which requires a firm to have procedures reasonably designed to achieve compliance with the Bank Secrecy Act and the implementing regulations. One of those regulations requires the firm to verify the identity of a customer opening a new account.<sup>28</sup> Another requires due diligence that would enable the firm to evaluate the risk of each customer and to determine if transactions by the customer could be suspicious and need to be reported.<sup>29</sup> Moreover, before certain customers can purchase certain types of investment products (such as options, futures or penny stocks) or engage in certain strategies (such as day trading), the firm must explicitly approve their accounts for such activity.<sup>30</sup>

NYSE Supplementary Material 405.10 is redundant of other FINRA proposed and existing requirements, and the cross references provided in .20 and .30 are no longer necessary. NYSE Supplementary Material 405.10 generally discusses the requirements that firms know their customers and understand the authority of third-parties to act on behalf of customers that are legal entities. Proposed FINRA Rule 2090 and proposed

FINRA is proposing to adopt NASD Rule 3110(c)(1)(C) as FINRA Rule 4512(a)(1)(C), subject to certain amendments. See Regulatory Notice 08-25 (May 2008). Proposed FINRA Rule 4512(a)(1)(C) would clarify that members maintain the signature of the partner, officer or manager denoting that the account has been accepted in accordance with the member's policies and procedures for acceptance of accounts.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>28</sup> <u>See</u> 31 CFR 103.122.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>29</sup> <u>See</u> 31 CFR 103.19.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>30</sup> <u>See, e.g.</u>, SEA Rule 15g-1 through 15g-9 (Penny Stock Rules); FINRA Rule 2360 (Options); FINRA Rule 2370 (Security Futures); FINRA Rule 2130 (Approval Procedures for Day-Trading Accounts).

FINRA Supplementary Material 2090.01, discussed herein, would require firms to know the essential facts as to each customer. NYSE Supplementary Material 405.10 also discusses certain documentation obligations regarding persons authorized to act on behalf of various types of customers that are legal entities. NASD Rule 3110(c) (Customer Account Information), however, similarly requires firms to maintain a record identifying the person(s) authorized to transact business on behalf of a customer that is a legal entity.<sup>31</sup> NYSE Supplementary Material 405.20 and .30 provide cross references to NYSE Rule 382 (Carrying Agreements) and NYSE Rule 414 (Index and Currency Warrants), respectively, which are no longer necessary or appropriate for inclusion in proposed FINRA Rule 2090.

The NYSE Rule Interpretations also are redundant. NYSE Rule Interpretations 405/01 (Credit Reference—Business Background) and /02 (Approval of New Accounts/Branch Offices) recommend that the credit references and business backgrounds of a new account be cleared by a person other than the registered representative opening the account and require a designated person to ultimately approve a new account. These obligations are substantially similar to the requirements in NASD Rule 3110(c)(1)(C) and FINRA Rule 3310, discussed above.

NYSE Rule Interpretation 405/03 (Fictitious Orders) states that firm "personnel opening accounts and/or accepting orders for new or existing accounts should make every effort to verify the legitimacy of the account and the validity of every order." The interpretation contemplates knowing the customer behind the order as part of the process

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>31</sup> As noted previously, FINRA is proposing to adopt NASD Rule 3110(c) as FINRA Rule 4512 (Customer Account Information), subject to certain amendments. <u>See Regulatory Notice</u> 08-25 (May 2008).

of ensuring that the order is bona fide. Proposed FINRA Rule 2090 and FINRA Rule 3310 together place similar requirements on firms to know their customers.

To the extent NYSE Rule Interpretation 405/03 seeks to guard against the use of fictitious trades as a means of manipulating markets, various FINRA rules cover such activities. FINRA Rule 5210 (Publication of Transactions and Quotations) prohibits members from publishing or circulating or causing to publish or circulate, any notice, circular, advertisement, newspaper article, investment service, or communication of any kind which purports to report any transaction as a purchase or sale of, or purports to quote the bid or asked price for, any security unless such member believes that such transaction or quotation was bona fide. FINRA Rule 5220 (Offers at Stated Prices) prohibits members from making an offer to buy from or sell to any person any security at a stated price unless such member is prepared to purchase or sell at such price and under such conditions as are stated at the time of such offer to buy or sell. Moreover, the use of fictitious transactions by a member or associated person to manipulate the market would violate FINRA's just and equitable principles of trade (FINRA Rule 2010) and anti-fraud provision (FINRA Rule 2020).<sup>32</sup>

NYSE Rule Interpretation 405/04 (Accounts in which Member Organizations have an Interest) discusses requirements regarding transactions initiated "on the Floor" for an account in which a member organization has an interest. The interpretation is directed to the NYSE marketplace. Moreover, Section 11(a) of the Act and the rules thereunder address trading by members of exchanges, brokers and dealers. For the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>32</sup> <u>See, e.g., Terrance Yoshikawa</u>, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 53731, 2006 SEC LEXIS 948 (April 26, 2006) (upholding finding that president of brokerdealer violated just and equitable principles of trade and anti-fraud provisions by fraudulently entering orders designed to manipulate the price of securities).

reasons discussed above, FINRA believes NYSE Rule 405(1) through (3), NYSE Supplementary Material 405.10 through .30, and NYSE Rule Interpretations 405/01 through /04 are no longer necessary. They will be eliminated from the current FINRA rulebook upon Commission approval and implementation by FINRA of this current proposed rule change.

FINRA will announce the implementation date of the proposed rule change in a <u>Regulatory Notice</u> to be published no later than 90 days following Commission approval. The implementation date will be no later than 240 days following Commission approval.

2. Statutory Basis

The proposed rule change is consistent with the provisions of Section 15A(b)(6) of the Act,<sup>33</sup> which requires, among other things, that FINRA's rules must be designed to prevent fraudulent and manipulative acts and practices, to promote just and equitable principles of trade, and, in general, to protect investors and the public interest. The proposed rule change furthers these purposes because it requires firms and associated persons to know, deal fairly with, and make only suitable recommendations to customers.

B. <u>Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement on Burden on Competition</u>

FINRA does not believe that the proposed rule change will result in any burden on competition that is not necessary or appropriate in furtherance of the purposes of the Act.

# C. <u>Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement on Comments on the Proposed</u> <u>Rule Change Received from Members, Participants, or Others</u>

As noted above, the proposed rule change was published for comment in <u>Regulatory Notice</u> 09-25 (May 2009). A copy of the <u>Notice</u> is attached as Exhibit 2a. FINRA received 2,083 comment letters, 389 of which were individualized letters and

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>33</sup> 15 U.S.C. 78<u>o</u>-3(b)(6).

1,694 of which were form letters. A copy of the index to comment letters received in response to the <u>Notice</u> is attached as Exhibit 2b, and copies of the comment letters received in response to the <u>Notice</u> are attached as Exhibit 2c.

Comments came from broker-dealers, insurers, investment advisers, academics, industry associations, investor-protection groups, lawyers in private practice, and a state government agency. Commenters had myriad different views regarding nearly every aspect of the proposal. A discussion of those comments and FINRA's responses thereto follows.

# SUITABILITY (Proposed FINRA Rule 2111)

# Fiduciary Standard

Although FINRA did not request comment on whether fiduciary obligations should influence the suitability proposal, more than a thousand commenters raised issues involving fiduciary obligations. A brief discussion of these issues is thus warranted.

### Comments

One commenter suggested that FINRA should consider a fiduciary duty standard in addition to a suitability standard.<sup>34</sup> Numerous other commenters argued that FINRA should not move forward with proposed changes to the suitability rule until after policymakers (e.g., Congress, the SEC, and/or FINRA) determine whether broker-dealers must comply with fiduciary obligations.<sup>35</sup> One commenter further posited that it would

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>34</sup> Rex A. Staples, General Counsel for the North American Securities Administrators Association, July 13, 2009 ("NASAA Letter").

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>35</sup> See Joan Hinchman, Executive Director, President, and CEO of the National Society of Compliance Professionals Inc., June 29, 2009 ("NSCP Letter"); Clifford Kirsch and Eric Arnold, Sutherland Asbill & Brennan LLP for the Committee of Annuity Insurers, June 29, 2009 ("Committee of Annuity Insurers

be easier for firms to implement a single, integrated change to customer care standards adopted at one time.<sup>36</sup>

FINRA's Response

FINRA notes that the application of a suitability standard is not inconsistent with a fiduciary duty standard. In this regard, the SEC emphasized in one release that "investment advisers under the Advisers Act," who have fiduciary duties, "owe their clients the duty to provide only suitable investment advice.... To fulfill this suitability obligation, an investment adviser must make a reasonable determination that the investment advice provided is suitable for the client based on the client's financial situation and investment objectives."<sup>37</sup> In another release, the SEC similarly explained that "[i]nvestment advisers are fiduciaries who owe their clients a series of duties, one of which is the duty to provide only suitable investment advice."<sup>38</sup>

Suitability obligations constitute a material part of a fiduciary standard in the context of investment advice and recommendations. It also is important to note that case law makes clear that, under FINRA's suitability rule, "a broker's recommendations must

Letter"). In addition, 435 individuals and entities made this point, among others, using one form letter ("Form Letter Type A") and 1,197 individuals did so using another form letter ("Form Letter Type B").

<sup>38</sup> Investment Advisers Act Release No. 1406, 1994 SEC LEXIS 797, at \*4 (Mar. 16, 1994) (Suitability of Investment Advice Provided by Investment Advisers).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>36</sup> <u>See NSCP Letter, supra note 35.</u>

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>37</sup> Release Nos. IC-22579, IA-1623, S7-24-95, 1997 SEC LEXIS 673, at \*26 (Mar. 24, 1997) (Status of Investment Advisory Programs under the Investment Company Act of 1940). See also Shearson, Hammill & Co., 42 S.E.C. 811 (1965) (finding willful violations of Section 206 of the Advisers Act when investment adviser made unsuitable recommendations).

be consistent with his customers' best interests."<sup>39</sup> Thus, the suitability obligations set forth in proposed Rule 2111 would not be inconsistent with the addition of a fiduciary duty at some future date.<sup>40</sup>

# Scope of the Suitability Rule

FINRA sought comment on two main issues potentially impacting the scope of the suitability rule: whether to add the term "strategy" to the rule language and whether to broaden the rule so that it reaches non-securities products. The second issue was not highlighted in the rule text. Rather, it was raised in a discussion in the <u>Notice</u> seeking comment.

Strategies

The issue of whether the suitability rule applies to recommended strategies has been addressed previously. SEC and FINRA discussions in IMs, releases, and notices, as well as in some decisions, indicate that the current suitability rule applies to certain types of recommended strategies.

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>39</sup> <u>Raghavan Sathianathan</u>, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 54722, 2006 SEC LEXIS 2572, at \*21 (Nov. 8, 2006), <u>aff'd</u>, 304 F. App'x 883 (D.C. Cir. 2008); <u>see also Dane S. Faber</u>, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 49216, 2004 SEC LEXIS 277, at \*23-24 (Feb. 10, 2004) (explaining that a broker's recommendations "must be consistent with his customer's best interests"); <u>Daniel R. Howard</u>, 55 S.E.C. 1096, 1099-1100 (2002) (same), <u>aff'd</u>, 77 F. App'x 2 (1st Cir. 2003).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>40</sup> FINRA notes as well that the suitability rule is only one of many FINRA business-conduct rules with which broker-dealers and their associated persons must comply. Many FINRA rules prohibit, limit, or require disclosure of conflicts of interest. Broker-dealers and their associated persons, for instance, must comply with just and equitable principles of trade, standards for communications with the public, order-handling requirements, fair-pricing standards, and various disclosure obligations regarding research, trading, compensation, margin, and certain sales and distribution activity, among others, in addition to suitability obligations.

NASD IM-2310-3 (Suitability Obligations to Institutional Customers) provides in its "Preliminary Statement" that broker-dealers' "responsibilities include having a reasonable basis for recommending a particular security <u>or strategy</u>, as well as having reasonable grounds for believing the recommendation is suitable for the customer to whom it is made." Similarly, <u>Notices to Members</u> have stated that broker-dealers' responsibilities under Rule 2310 "include having a reasonable basis for recommending a particular security <u>or strategy</u>."<sup>41</sup> Moreover, when the SEC published FINRA's Online Suitability Policy Statement, <u>Notice to Members</u> 01-23 (Apr. 2001) ("<u>NTM 01-23</u>"), in the <u>Federal Register</u>, the Commission included the following statement in the release: "The Commission notes that although [<u>NTM</u>] <u>01-23</u> does not expressly discuss electronic communications that recommend investment strategies, the NASD suitability rule continues to apply to the recommendation of investment strategies, whether that recommendation is made via electronic communication or otherwise."<sup>42</sup>

A number of SEC decisions also support application of the suitability rule to recommended strategies. The case often cited as standing for such a proposition is <u>F.J.</u> <u>Kaufman & Co.</u>, 50 S.E.C. 164 (1989), in which the SEC found that the respondent violated NASD Rule 2310 by recommending an unsuitable strategy to customers. A number of Commission decisions issued after Kaufman also lend support for applying the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>41</sup> <u>See Notice to Members</u> 96-32, 1996 NASD LEXIS 51, at \*2 (May 1996); <u>see also</u> <u>Notice to Members</u> 05-68, 2005 NASD LEXIS 44, at \*11 (Oct. 2005) (stating that members and their associated persons "should perform a careful analysis to determine whether liquefying home equity is a suitable strategy for an investor"); <u>Notice to Members</u> 04-89, 2004 NASD LEXIS 76, at \*7 (Dec. 2004) (same).

 <sup>&</sup>lt;u>See</u> Securities Exchange Act Release No. 44178, 2001 SEC LEXIS 731, at \*28-29 (April 12, 2001), 66 FR 20697, 20702 (April 24, 2001) (Notice of Filing and Immediate Effectiveness of FINRA's Online Suitability Policy Statement).

suitability rule to recommended strategies in certain situations. Many of these cases involved recommendations to purchase securities on margin (which can be viewed as a strategy).<sup>43</sup>

The proposed suitability rule explicitly covers recommended strategies. The commenters' views on the inclusion of the term were varied.

o Comments

A number of commenters supported the addition of the term to the rule text.<sup>44</sup>

Some commenters requested that FINRA make clear in the supplementary material that

the term "strategy" should be interpreted broadly and include recommendations to hold

an investment.<sup>45</sup> Some of these commenters also believed that firms should have an

affirmative duty to review portfolios that are transferred into a firm and that the lack of a

<sup>43</sup> See, e.g., Jack H. Stein, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 47335, 2003 SEC LEXIS 338, at \*15 (Feb. 10, 2003); Justine S. Fischer, 53 S.E.C. 734 (1998); Stephen T. Rangen, 52 S.E.C. 1304, 1307-1308 (1997); Arthur J. Lewis, 50 S.E.C. 747, 748-50 (1991).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>44</sup> See Barbara Black, Director of the Corporate Law Center of the University of Cincinnati College of Law, and Jill I. Gross, Director of the Investor Rights Clinic of the Pace University School of Law ("Corporate Law Center & Investor Rights Clinic"), June 29, 2009; Peter J. Harrington, Christine Lazaro & Lisa A. Catalano, Securities Arbitration Clinic at St. John's University, June 25, 2009 ("St. John's Letter"); William A. Jacobson and Sang Joon Kim, Cornell Securities Law Clinic, June 27, 2009 ("Cornell Letter"); Sarah McCafferty, Vice President and Chief compliance Officer at T.RowePrice, June 29, 2009 ("T.RowePrice Letter"); Peter J. Mougey and Kristian P. Kraszewski, Levin, Papantonio, Thomas, Mitchell, Echsner & Proctor P.A., June 29, 2009 ("Mougey and Kraszewski Letter"); Daniel C. Rome, General Counsel of Taurus Compliance Consulting LLC, June 29, 2009 ("Taurus Letter").

 <sup>45</sup> See Cornell Letter, <u>supra</u> note 44; Mougey and Kraszewski Letter, <u>supra</u> note 44;
 St. John's Letter, supra note 44.

recommendation to make any changes to the portfolio effectively constitutes an implicit recommendation to retain what is in the account.<sup>46</sup>

Other commenters supported the inclusion of the term strategy but asked FINRA to clarify that the suitability rule would apply only to recommended "strategies <u>resulting</u> in the purchase, sale or exchange of a security or securities"<sup>47</sup> or where there is a "reasonable nexus between the recommended investment strategy and a securities transaction in furtherance of the recommended strategy."<sup>48</sup> Other commenters stated that FINRA should define or clarify the term "strategy."<sup>49</sup> One of these commenters believed that, without a definition, there would be confusion among firms and FINRA examiners regarding whether all asset allocation programs and "buy and hold" recommendations should be viewed as strategies.<sup>50</sup>

<sup>47</sup> <u>See</u> Bari Havlik, SVP and Chief Compliance Officer for Charles Schwab & Co., June 29, 2009 ("Charles Schwab Letter").

<sup>48</sup> <u>See</u> Amal Aly, Managing Director and Associate General Counsel, Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association, June 29, 2000 ("SIFMA Letter"); NSCP Letter, <u>supra</u> note 35.

<sup>49</sup> See NSCP Letter, <u>supra</u> note 35. A number of commenters stated that FINRA should eliminate the term strategy from the rule but argued that, if FINRA continues to use it, FINRA needed to clarify what the term means. <u>See</u> Committee of Annuity Insurers Letter, <u>supra</u> note 35; James Livingston, President and CEO of National Planning Holdings, Inc., June 29, 2009 ("National Planning Holdings"); Stephanie L. Brown, Managing Director and General Counsel for LPL Financial Corporation, June 29, 2009 ("LPL Letter").

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>46</sup> <u>See Mougey and Kraszewski Letter, supra note 43; St. John's Letter, supra note 44.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>50</sup> <u>See NSCP Letter, supra note 35.</u>

A number of commenters opposed the inclusion of the term "strategy."<sup>51</sup>

However, one of these commenters stated that, if FINRA includes the term in the final proposal, FINRA should except from the rule's coverage any information determined to be "investment education" under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act ("ERISA").<sup>52</sup>

#### • FINRA's Response

FINRA agrees that the term "strategy" should be included in the rule language and that, in general, it should be interpreted broadly. For instance, FINRA rejects the contention that the rule should only cover a recommended strategy if it results in a transaction. As with the current suitability rule, application of the proposed rule would be triggered when the broker-dealer or associated person recommends the security or strategy regardless of whether the recommendation results in a transaction.<sup>53</sup> The term "strategy," moreover, would cover <u>explicit</u> recommendations to hold a security or securities. The rule recognizes that customers may rely on members' and associated persons' investment expertise and knowledge, and it is thus appropriate to hold members and associated persons responsible for the recommendations that they make to customers,

<sup>51</sup> See LPL Letter, supra note 48; Committee of Annuity Insurers Letter, supra note 34; Clifford E. Kirsch, Sutherland Asbill & Brennan LLP on behalf of John Hancock Life Insurance Co., MetLife Inc., and the Prudential Insurance Co. of America, June 29, 2009 ("Hancock, MetLife and Prudential Letter"); National Planning Holdings, supra note 49.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>52</sup> <u>See Hancock, MetLife and Prudential Letter, supra note 51 (citing 29 CFR 2509.96-1(d)).</u>

<sup>53</sup> See, e.g., Dist. Bus. Conduct Comm. v. Nickles, Complaint No. C8A910051, 1992 NASD Discip. LEXIS 28, at \*18 (NBCC Oct. 19, 1992) (holding that suitability rule "applies not only to transactions that registered persons effect for their clients, but also to any recommendations that a registered person makes to his or her client").

regardless of whether those recommendations result in transactions or generate transaction-based compensation.

In regard to the comment concerning <u>implicit</u> recommendations on portfolios transferred to a firm, FINRA notes that nothing in the current rule proposal is intended to change the longstanding application of the suitability rule on a recommendation-byrecommendation basis. In limited circumstances, FINRA and the SEC have recognized that implicit recommendations can trigger suitability obligations. For example, FINRA and the SEC have held that associated persons who effect transactions on a customer's behalf without informing the customer have implicitly recommended those transactions, thereby triggering application of the suitability rule.<sup>54</sup> The rule proposal is not intended to broaden the scope of <u>implicit</u> recommendations.

As discussed in Item 3 of this rule filing, FINRA also proposes to explicitly exempt from the rule's coverage certain categories of educational material as long as they do not include (standing alone or in combination with other communications) a recommendation of a particular security or securities. FINRA believes that it is important to encourage broker-dealers and associated persons to freely provide educational material and services to customers. As one commenter explained, the U.S. Department of Labor provided a similar exemption from some requirements under ERISA.<sup>55</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>54</sup> See, e.g., <u>Rafael Pinchas</u>, 54 S.E.C. 331, 341 n.22 (1999) ("Transactions that were not specifically authorized by a client but were executed on the client's behalf are considered to have been implicitly recommended within the meaning of the NASD rules."); <u>Paul C. Kettler</u>, 51 S.E.C. 30, 32 n.11 (1992) (stating that transactions broker effects for a discretionary account are implicitly recommended).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>55</sup> <u>See</u> Hancock, MetLife and Prudential Letter, <u>supra</u> note 51 (citing 29 CFR 2509.96-1(d)).

Non-Securities Products

The current suitability rule and the proposed new suitability rule cover recommendations involving securities. In the <u>Notice</u> seeking comment, however, FINRA asked whether the suitability rule should cover recommendations of non-securities products made in connection with the firm's business. This issue generated the greatest number of comments, most of which were against extending the rule's reach.

o Comments

Some commenters favored broadening the suitability rule so that it covers nonsecurities products.<sup>56</sup> One commenter stated that the expansion was needed because broker-dealers market more than just securities and oftentimes customers do not understand that they may be afforded less protection when purchasing non-securities products.<sup>57</sup> Another commenter stated that it would be unreasonable for a firm to allow a non-securities recommendation that was inconsistent with a customer's suitability profile.<sup>58</sup> Yet another commenter believed that broker-dealers implicitly already have similar obligations but favored explicitly applying the suitability rule to non-securities products.<sup>59</sup> According to this commenter, broker-dealers fail to observe the high standards of commercial honor and just and equitable principles of trade required by FINRA Rule 2010 if they recommend any unsuitable financial product, service, or

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>56</sup> See Mougey and Kraszewski Letter, supra note 44; Taurus Letter, supra note 44.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>57</sup> <u>See Mougey and Kraszewski Letter, supra note 44.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>58</sup> <u>See</u> Taurus Letter, <u>supra</u> note 44.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>59</sup> <u>See</u> Corporate Law Center & Investor Rights Clinic, <u>supra</u> note 44.

strategy to their customers.<sup>60</sup> This commenter argued that the proposal was not an expansion of broker-dealer obligations; rather the proposal would make explicit what FINRA's rules have consistently required from broker-dealers and associated persons.<sup>61</sup> The commenter supported a revision of proposed Rule 2111 to incorporate an explicit suitability obligation that is not limited to securities.<sup>62</sup>

The vast majority of commenters, however, were against applying the suitability rule to non-securities products.<sup>63</sup> Some argued that FINRA did not have jurisdiction over

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>60</sup> <u>See</u> Corporate Law Center & Investor Rights Clinic, <u>supra</u> note 44.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>61</sup> <u>See</u> Corporate Law Center & Investor Rights Clinic, <u>supra</u> note 44.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>62</sup> <u>See Corporate Law Center & Investor Rights Clinic, supra note 44.</u>

<sup>63</sup> See, e.g., Michael Berenson, Morgan, Lewis & Bockius LLP on behalf of American Equity Life Insurance Company, June 23, 2009 ("AELIC Letter"); Charles Schwab Letter, supra note 47; Committee of Annuity Insurers Letter, supra note 35; John M. Damgard, President of the Futures Industry Association, June 29, 2009 ("FIA Letter"); Form Letter Type A, supra note 35; Form Letter Type B, supra note 35; Hancock, MetLife and Prudential Letter, supra note 51; James L. Harding, James L. Harding & Associates, Inc., July 1, 2009 ("Harding Letter"); Mike Hogan, President and CEO of FOLIOfn Investments, Inc., June 29, 2009 ("FOLIOfn Letter"); Ronald C. Long, Director of Regulatory Affairs for Wells Fargo Advisors, LLC, June 29, 2009 ("Wells Fargo Letter"); LPL Letter, supra note 51; John S. Markle, Deputy General Counsel for TD Ameritrade, June 29, 2009 ("TD Ameritrade Letter"); NSCP Letter, supra note 35; Lisa Roth, National Ass'n of Independent Broker-Dealers, Inc., June 29, 2009 ("NAIBD Letter"); Thomas W. Sexton, Senior Vice President & General Counsel for the National Futures Association, June 29, 2009 ("NFA Letter"), SIFMA Letter, supra note 48; T.RowePrice Letter, supra note 44; Robert R Carter and David A Stertzer, Association for Advanced Life Underwriting, June 29, 2009 ("AALU Letter"); Alan J Cyr, Cyr & Cyr Insurance Services, June 26, 2009 ("Cvr & Cyr Insurance Services Letter"); F. John Millette, IMG Financial Group, June 23, 2009 ("IMG Financial Group Letter"); Neal Nakagiri, NPB Financial Group, LLC, June 2, 2009 ("NPB Financial Group Letter"); Richard C. Orvis, Principal Life Insurance Co., June 23, 2009 ("Principal Life Insurance Co. Letter").

non-securities products.<sup>64</sup> Some argued against the expansion because they claimed there is no evidence of abuse resulting from recommendations involving non-securities products.<sup>65</sup> Some commenters stated that such action is unnecessary because the states and federal regulators, and in some instances other self-regulatory organizations, already regulate many non-securities products and services (e.g., insurance, real estate, investment advisers, futures products, etc.).<sup>66</sup> Others claimed that FINRA was ill-suited to regulate non-securities products because it has no expertise outside securities issues.<sup>67</sup> A few argued that adoption of an enhanced suitability rule would create confusion regarding whether a recommendation is made "in connection with a firm's business."<sup>68</sup>

• FINRA's Response

With the possible exception of potentially duplicative regulation, which FINRA

believes could be addressed in any further expansion of the reach of the rule, FINRA

does not agree with the commenters' reasoning against extending the scope of the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>64</sup> <u>See, e.g.</u>, Committee of Annuity Insurers Letter, <u>supra</u> note 35; FOLIOfn Letter, <u>supra</u> note 63; Form Letter Type A, <u>supra</u> note 35; Form Letter Type B, <u>supra</u> note 35; Hancock, MetLife and Prudential Letter, <u>supra</u> note 51; LPL Letter, <u>supra</u> note 49; NSCP Letter, <u>supra</u> note 35; T.RowePrice Letter, <u>supra</u> note 44.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>65</sup> <u>See, e.g.</u>, AALU Letter, <u>supra</u> note 63; AELIC Letter, <u>supra</u> note 63; Cyr & Cyr Insurance Services Letter, <u>supra</u> note 60; Principal Life Insurance Co. Letter, <u>supra</u> note 60.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>66</sup> See, e.g., AELIC Letter, supra note 63; Committee of Annuity Insurers Letter, <u>supra</u> note 35; FIA Letter, <u>supra</u> note 63; Form Letter Type A, <u>supra</u> note 35; Form Letter Type B, <u>supra</u> note 35; Hancock, MetLife and Prudential Letter, <u>supra</u> note 51; Michael T. McRaith, Illinois Department of Insurance Letter, June 29, 2009; NAIBD Letter, <u>supra</u> note 63; NFA Letter, <u>supra</u> note 63; NSCP Letter, <u>supra</u> note 35; SIFMA Letter, <u>supra</u> note 48.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>67</sup> <u>See, e.g.</u>, AALU Letter, <u>supra</u> note 63; Committee of Annuity Insurers Letter, <u>supra</u> note 35; Wells Fargo Letter, <u>supra</u> note 63.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>68</sup> <u>See, e.g.</u>, AELIC Letter, <u>supra</u> note 63.

suitability rule. FINRA acknowledges, however, that future developments in regulatory restructuring could impact any such proposal. FINRA emphasizes, moreover, that the proposed new suitability rule (including the explicit coverage of recommended strategies and expanded list of the types of information that members must seek to gather and analyze) and the proposed "Know Your Customer" rule together provide enhanced protection to investors. Consequently, FINRA will not include explicit references to non-securities products in the rule at this time.

Clarification of the Term "Recommendation"

Consistent with the current suitability rule, the proposed new rule does not define the term "recommendation." FINRA received a number of comments regarding the term.

#### o Comments

Some commenters asked FINRA to define the term "recommendation."<sup>69</sup> One commenter believed that FINRA's failure to define "recommended transaction" will make it difficult for firms to distinguish recommended transactions from "discussed" and/or "reviewed" transactions.<sup>70</sup> This commenter stated that the "current compliance rule of thumb matches customer action within a measured period of time after information is provided to a customer as a test of whether any resulting transaction was 'recommended.'"<sup>71</sup> The commenter believes that "the discussion in <u>NTM 01-23</u> provides a good foundation upon which FINRA can base the definition."<sup>72</sup> Another commenter

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>69</sup> <u>See</u> Barry D. Estell, Attorney at Law, June 24, 2009 ("Estell Letter"); FOLIOfn Letter, <u>supra</u> note 63; Mougey and Kraszewski Letter, <u>supra</u> note 44.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>70</sup> <u>See FOLIOfn Letter, supra note 63.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>71</sup> <u>See FOLIOfn Letter, supra note 63.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>72</sup> <u>See FOLIOfn Letter, supra note 63.</u>

asked that FINRA reaffirm the principles discussed in <u>NTM 01-23</u> regarding the term "recommendation."<sup>73</sup> Other commenters argued that the term should be defined to include recommendations to hold securities.<sup>74</sup>

• FINRA's Response

The determination of the existence of a recommendation has always been based on the facts and circumstances of the particular case and, therefore, the fact of such action having taken place is not susceptible to a bright line definition.<sup>75</sup> As two commenters noted, however, FINRA announced several guiding principles in <u>NTM 01-23</u> regarding whether a communication constitutes a recommendation. In general, those guiding principles remain relevant.

For instance, FINRA stated that a communication's content, context, and presentation are important aspects of the inquiry. In addition, the more individually tailored the communication is to a particular customer or customers about a specific security or strategy, the more likely the communication will be viewed as a recommendation. FINRA also explained that a series of actions that may not constitute recommendations when viewed individually may amount to a recommendation when considered in the aggregate. FINRA stated, moreover, that it makes no difference whether the communication was initiated by a person or a computer software program.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>73</sup> TD Ameritrade Letter, <u>supra</u> note 63.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>74</sup> <u>See Estell Letter, supra note 69; Mougey and Kraszewski Letter, supra note 44.</u>

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>75</sup> FINRA has stated that "defining the term 'recommendation' is unnecessary and would raise many complex issues in the absence of specific facts of a particular case." Securities Exchange Act Release No. 37588, 1996 SEC LEXIS 2285, at \*29 (Aug. 20, 1996), 61 FR. 44100, 44107 (Aug. 27, 1996) (Notice of Filing and Order Granting Accelerated Approval of NASD's Interpretation of its Suitability Rule).

Finally, FINRA noted the relevance of determining whether a reasonable person would view the communication as a recommendation. Thus, for example, FINRA explained that a broker could not avoid suitability obligations through a disclaimer where—given its content, context, and presentation—the particular communication reasonably would be viewed as a recommendation.<sup>76</sup>

These guiding principles, together with numerous litigated decisions and the facts and circumstances of any particular case, inform the determination of whether the communication is a recommendation for purposes of FINRA's suitability rule.<sup>77</sup> FINRA believes that this guidance and these precedents allow broker-dealers to fundamentally understand what communications likely do or do not constitute recommendations.

<sup>77</sup> To the extent that past <u>Notices to Members</u>, <u>Regulatory Notices</u>, case law, etc., do not conflict with proposed new rule requirements or interpretations thereof, they remain potentially applicable, depending on the facts and circumstances of the particular case.

<sup>76</sup> In the same vein, it is important to note that a customer's acquiescence or desire to engage in a transaction does not relieve a broker-dealer or associated person of the responsibility to make only suitable recommendations. See, e.g., Clinton H. Holland, Jr., 52 S.E.C. 562, 566 (1995) ("Even if we conclude that Bradley understood Holland's recommendations and decided to follow them, that does not relieve Holland of his obligation to make reasonable recommendations."), aff'd, 105 F.3d 665 (9th Cir. 1997) (table format); John M. Reynolds, 50 S.E.C. 805, 809 (1991) (regardless of whether customer wanted to engage in aggressive and speculative trading, representative was obligated to abstain from making recommendations that were inconsistent with the customer's financial condition); Eugene J. Erdos, 47 S.E.C. 985, 989 (1983) ("[W]hether [the customer] considered the transactions ... suitable is not the test for determining the propriety of [the registered representative's] conduct."), aff'd, 742 F.2d 507 (9th Cir. 1984); Dep't of Enforcement v. Bendetsen, No. C01020025, 2004 NASD Discip. LEXIS 13, at \*12 (NAC Aug. 9, 2004) ("[A] broker's recommendations must serve his client's best interests and that the test for whether a broker's recommendation is suitable is not whether the client acquiesced in them, but whether the broker's recommendations were consistent with the client's financial situation and needs.").

#### Page 81 of 776

It also is important to emphasize that both the current and proposed suitability rules require that a recommendation be suitable when made. Firms may have different methods of tracking recommendations for a variety of reasons, but the main suitability obligation is not dependent on whether and, if so, where and how, a transaction occurs.<sup>78</sup>

Finally, as noted above, the proposed rule would capture explicit recommendations to hold securities as a result of FINRA's elimination of the "purchase, sale or exchange" language and the addition of the term "strategy." Accordingly, there is no reason to define "recommendation" to include recommendations to hold securities.

#### Information Gathering

The proposal discussed in the <u>Notice</u> seeking comment made two changes to the type of information that firms and associated persons had to attempt to gather and analyze as part of their suitability obligation. First, the proposal would have required the firm and associated person to consider information known by the firm or associated person. Second, the proposal included an expanded list of information that members and associated persons would have to attempt to gather and analyze when making recommendations.

#### Information Known By the Firm

The proposal discussed in the <u>Notice</u> would have required members and associated persons to consider all information about the customer that was "known by the member or associated person."

See Nickles, 1992 NASD Discip. LEXIS 28, at \*18.

78

o Comments

Some commenters supported requiring firms and brokers to analyze information known by the firm regardless of how the firm learned of the information.<sup>79</sup> However, other commenters were opposed to this requirement.<sup>80</sup> Some were opposed because of the difficulty they believed it would cause for firms with multiple business lines.<sup>81</sup> According to these commenters, customers may provide information for a variety of different purposes (e.g., banking, insurance, or securities transactions) to different employees working in different departments and recording the information on separate systems, and a single broker may not have access to all of that information.<sup>82</sup>

Other commenters opposed the language on the basis that it might require associated persons to capture and consider personal information that may not be relevant to investment decisions and that clients may not want captured in a system or shared with a broader audience (especially when the associated person has intimate knowledge of a client through a family relationship or friendship).<sup>83</sup> According to the commenters, examples may include a diagnosed illness, pending divorce or separation, pending legal

<sup>82</sup> <u>See Charles Schwab Letter, supra note 47; SIFMA Letter, supra note 48.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>79</sup> <u>See</u> Corporate Law Center & Investor Rights Clinic, supra note 44; St. John's Letter, <u>supra</u> note 44; Taurus Letter, <u>supra</u> note 44.

See Charles Schwab Letter, supra note 47; Committee of Annuity Insurers Letter, supra note 35; FOLIOfn Letter, supra note 63; LPL Letter, supra note 49; NSCP Letter, supra note 35; SIFMA Letter, supra note 47; TD Ameritrade Letter, supra note 63.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>81</sup> See Charles Schwab Letter, <u>supra</u> note 47; FOLIOfn Letter, <u>supra</u> note 63; NSCP Letter, <u>supra</u> note 35; SIFMA Letter, <u>supra</u> note 48; TD Ameritrade Letter, <u>supra</u> note 63.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>83</sup> <u>See</u> Committee of Annuity Insurers Letter, <u>supra</u> note 35; National Planning Holdings, <u>supra</u> note 49.

action, or other personal problems.<sup>84</sup> Finally, some commenters believed that such a requirement could be unfair to associated persons in situations where firms are aware of information about customers but do not pass it along to the associated persons.<sup>85</sup>

• FINRA's Response

FINRA has modified the proposal and no longer refers to facts "known by the member or associated person." The current proposal requires the member or associated person to have reasonable grounds to believe the recommendation is suitable based on "information obtained through the reasonable diligence of the member or associated person to ascertain the customer's investment profile, including, but not limited to, the customer's age, other investments, financial situation and needs, tax status, investment objectives, investment experience, investment time horizon, liquidity needs, risk tolerance, and any other information the customer may disclose to the member or associated person in connection with such recommendation."

"Reasonable diligence" is that level of effort that, based on the facts and circumstances of the particular case, provides the member or associated person with sufficient information about the customer to have reasonable grounds to believe that the recommended security or strategy is suitable. The level of importance of each category of customer information may vary depending on the facts and circumstances of the particular case. However, members and associated persons must use reasonable diligence to gather and analyze the customer information and may only make a recommendation if they have reasonable grounds to believe the recommendation is suitable. In this regard,

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>84</sup> See Committee of Annuity Insurers Letter, <u>supra</u> note 35; National Planning Holdings, <u>supra</u> note 49.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>85</sup> <u>See LPL Letter, supra note 49; SIFMA Letter, supra note 48.</u>

failing to use reasonable diligence to gather the information or basing a recommendation on inadequate information would violate customer-specific suitability, which requires a broker-dealer to have a reasonable basis to believe a recommendation is suitable for the particular investor at issue.

Apart from the new "reasonable diligence" language, the modified proposal also alters the wording at the end of paragraph (a) of the proposed rule. Instead of requiring members and associated persons to consider "any other information the member or associated person considers to be reasonable," the modified proposal requires them to consider "any other information the customer may disclose to the member or associated person in connection with" the recommendation. In light of some of the comments noted above, FINRA believes it is important to tie this customer information to possible investment decisions.

#### Additional Information

The proposal expands the explicit list of types of information that broker-dealers and associated persons have to attempt to gather and analyze. At present, the suitability rule requires that broker-dealers and associated persons attempt to gather information about and analyze the customer's other security holdings, financial situation and needs, financial status, tax status, investment objectives, and such other information used or considered to be reasonable by such member or associated person in making recommendations to the customer. FINRA expanded that list to include the customer's age, investment experience, investment time horizon, liquidity needs, and risk tolerance. o Comments

Some commenters applauded FINRA for placing a clear affirmative duty on firms to make reasonable efforts to gather a more comprehensive and specific list of facts about the customer prior to making a recommendation.<sup>86</sup> These commenters believed that the investing public will benefit because broker-dealers will consider a larger number of consistent criteria.<sup>87</sup>

A few other commenters, while agreeing that such information is relevant in some situations, stated that obtaining each specified category of information may not be warranted on every occasion.<sup>88</sup> These commenters requested that FINRA build flexibility into the rule and not mandate that the member seek to obtain these new categories of information for every recommended transaction.<sup>89</sup> According to these commenters, broker-dealers should have discretion to determine what customer information is relevant to the suitability determination associated with each recommended transaction.<sup>90</sup> If FINRA does require firms to obtain and capture this information, these commenters also asked FINRA to establish an effective date for the new rule that recognizes the difficulty

See Corporate Law Center & Investor Rights Clinic, supra note 44; Mougey and Kraszewski Letter, supra note 44; St. John's Letter, supra note 44; T.RowePrice Letter, supra note 44.

See St. John's Letter, <u>supra</u> note 44; Mougey and Kraszewski Letter, <u>supra</u> note 44.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>88</sup> See Charles Schwab Letter, <u>supra</u> note 47; SIFMA Letter, <u>supra</u> note 48; TD Ameritrade Letter, <u>supra</u> note 63; Wells Fargo Letter, <u>supra</u> note 63.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>89</sup> See Charles Schwab Letter, <u>supra</u> note 47; SIFMA Letter, <u>supra</u> note 48; TD Ameritrade Letter, <u>supra</u> note 63; Wells Fargo Letter, <u>supra</u> note 63.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>90</sup> <u>See Charles Schwab Letter, supra</u> note 47; SIFMA Letter, <u>supra</u> note 48; TD Ameritrade Letter, <u>supra</u> note 63; Wells Fargo Letter, <u>supra</u> note 63.

associated with developing, modifying, and implementing forms and systems to request and capture the proposed new categories of information.<sup>91</sup>

Other commenters more strongly objected to the proposed expansion of the list of items that broker-dealers must attempt to gather and analyze.<sup>92</sup> One commenter argued that factors such as a customer's investment experience, time horizon, and risk tolerance are ones to be considered when reviewing a customer's portfolio as a whole, not individual trades.<sup>93</sup> According to this commenter, requiring consideration of such factors on a trade-by-trade basis will prevent customers from creating a diverse portfolio made up of securities with different levels of liquidity, risk, and time horizons.<sup>94</sup> This commenter also stated that requiring firms to attempt to gather information about a customer's "other investments" would be difficult because it would require an associated person to have a complete view of a customer's entire portfolio.<sup>95</sup> Another commenter went further and stated that the current list of items in Rule 2310 should be abolished.<sup>96</sup> The commenter stated that "FINRA should adopt a rule that states that broker dealers should collect sufficient data and perform the analysis that it, in its professional judgment, deems reasonably necessary to provide the services it offers and advertises to

- <sup>93</sup> <u>See LPL Letter, supra note 49.</u>
- <sup>94</sup> <u>See LPL Letter, supra note 49.</u>
- <sup>95</sup> <u>See LPL Letter, supra note 49.</u>
- <sup>96</sup> <u>See FOLIOfn Letter, supra note 63.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>91</sup> <u>See Charles Schwab Letter, supra note 47; LPL Letter, supra note 49; SIFMA Letter, supra note 48; Wells Fargo Letter, supra note 63.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>92</sup> <u>See FOLIOfn Letter, supra note 63.</u>

consumers."<sup>97</sup> If that cannot be achieved, the commenter recommends limiting the information to that discussed in SEA Rule 17a-3.<sup>98</sup> This commenter also argued that FINRA should detail exactly how firms are required to use each piece of information that FINRA requires firms to gather.<sup>99</sup>

Another commenter stated that FINRA should maintain a standard approach to the terminology used in relation to this aspect of the rule.<sup>100</sup> As an example, the commenter noted that the rule proposal uses the term "other investments," while FINRA Rule 2330 covering deferred variable annuities uses "existing assets (including investment and life insurance holdings)."<sup>101</sup> The commenter believed that "other investments" is overly broad and that FINRA should use the term currently used in Rule 2330.<sup>102</sup>

Finally, one commenter argued that money market mutual funds be exempted from all or some of the requirements to gather information when making recommendations.<sup>103</sup> According to the commenter, a current exemption from some

- <sup>98</sup> <u>See FOLIOfn Letter, supra note 63.</u>
- <sup>99</sup> <u>See FOLIOfn Letter, supra note 63.</u>
- <sup>100</sup> <u>See National Planning Holdings, supra note 49.</u>
- <sup>101</sup> <u>See National Planning Holdings, supra note 49.</u>
- <sup>102</sup> <u>See National Planning Holdings, supra note 49.</u>
- <sup>103</sup> <u>See</u> Tamara K. Salmon, Senior Associate Counsel for the Investment Company Institute, June 29, 2009 ("ICI Letter").

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>97</sup> <u>See FOLIOfn Letter, supra note 63.</u>

information gathering for transactions in money market mutual funds should continue or be expanded in the proposed rule.<sup>104</sup>

• FINRA's Response

Under the current suitability rule, broker-dealers must attempt to gather information on and analyze the customer's other holdings, financial situation and needs, financial status, tax status, investment objectives, and such other information used or considered to be reasonable by the firm or associated person in making recommendations to the customer. The expanded information in the proposed rule includes the customer's age, investment experience, investment time horizon, liquidity needs, and risk tolerance. FINRA cannot dictate exactly how firms should use each piece of information. As discussed above, the level of importance of each category of customer information (not only those in the expanded list) may vary depending on the facts and circumstances of the particular case. However, failing to use reasonable diligence to gather the information or basing a recommendation on inadequate information would violate customer-specific suitability.

FINRA declines one commenter's request to exempt money market mutual funds from all or some of the requirements to gather information when making recommendations. By way of background, the original suitability rule (currently paragraph (a) of NASD Rule 2310) required firms and brokers to have reasonable grounds to believe that the recommendation to purchase, sell, or exchange any security is suitable based upon the facts, if any, disclosed by the customer as to "his other security holdings and as to his financial situation and needs." In 1990, the SEC approved

<sup>104</sup> <u>See ICI Letter, supra note 103.</u>

amendments that created a second information-gathering requirement (currently paragraph (b) of NASD Rule 2310).<sup>105</sup> The new paragraph added in 1990 required firms to make reasonable efforts to also obtain the customer's financial status, tax status, investment objectives, and such other information used or considered to be reasonable by such member or associated person in making recommendations to the customer. Transactions involving money market mutual funds were exempted from the requirement under the new paragraph. However, transactions involving money market mutual funds were not exempted from the original suitability requirements under paragraph (a). FINRA believes that recommended money market mutual funds should be subject to the same information-gathering requirements as other recommended securities. That is especially true in light of the problems experienced by the Reserve Primary Fund in late 2008.<sup>106</sup>

#### Institutional Customer

At present, IM-2310-3 provides a limited exemption from the customer-specific obligation when dealing with institutional customers in certain situations. The proposal continues to provide an exemption, but it adds a requirement that institutional customers provide affirmative acknowledgement of certain aspects of their relationship with the broker-dealer and modifies the definition of institutional customer.

See Securities Exchange Act Release No. 27982, 1990 SEC LEXIS 795 (May 2, 1990) (Order Approving Rule Change to Obtain Information Pertinent to Customer Account).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>106</sup> As the SEC explained, "On Sept. 15, 2008, the Reserve Primary Fund, which held \$785 million in Lehman-issued securities, became illiquid when the fund was unable to meet investor requests for redemptions. The following day, the Reserve Fund declared it had 'broken the buck' because its net asset value had fallen below \$1 per share." <u>http://www.sec.gov/news/press/2010/2010-16.htm</u>.

Affirmative Acknowledgement Regarding Surrendering Rights

As with the current suitability rule, the proposal provides an exemption from customer-specific suitability regarding institutional customers if the broker-dealer or associated person has a reasonable basis to believe that the institutional customer is capable of evaluating investment risks independently and is exercising independent judgment in evaluating the member's or associated person's recommendations. However, the proposal discussed in the <u>Notice</u> seeking comment added as a third requirement that the institutional customer must affirmatively indicate that it is willing to forego the protection of the customer-specific obligation of the suitability rule.

o Comments

A number of commenters stated that requiring institutional customers to affirmatively acknowledge that they are giving up rights is impractical and will render the institutional exemption ineffective.<sup>107</sup> According to these commenters, this requirement is unnecessary in light of the other two conditions (that the customer be capable of evaluating risks and is exercising independent judgment).<sup>108</sup> The commenters also stated that, because institutional clients are highly unlikely to affirmatively forego suitability protections for commercial reasons, this new requirement will have the practical effect of negating the exemption.<sup>109</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>107</sup> See Hancock, MetLife and Prudential Letter, <u>supra</u> note 51; NAIBD Letter, <u>supra</u> note 63; NSCP Letter, <u>supra</u> note 35; SIFMA Letter, <u>supra</u> note 48; Wells Fargo Letter, <u>supra</u> note 63.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>108</sup> <u>See NAIBD Letter, supra note 63; SIFMA Letter, supra note 48; Wells Fargo Letter, supra note 63.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>109</sup> See Hancock, MetLife and Prudential Letter, <u>supra</u> note 51; NAIBD Letter, <u>supra</u> note 63; NSCP Letter, <u>supra</u> note 35; SIFMA Letter, <u>supra</u> note 48; Wells Fargo Letter, <u>supra</u> note 63.

• FINRA's Response

FINRA has modified the proposed exemption in a way that should alleviate commenters' concerns while providing the necessary protection to institutional customers. The revised exemption eliminates the requirement that institutional customers affirmatively indicate that they are giving up suitability protections and focuses on the two main conditions discussed in the current exemption. The revised exemption, however, does require institutional customers to affirmatively indicate that they are exercising independent judgment.

• Change in Definition

The proposal harmonizes the definition of "institutional customer" in the suitability rule with the more common definition of "institutional account" in NASD Rule 3110(c)(4) [proposed FINRA Rule 4512(c)]. As a result, the monetary threshold for an institutional customer would increase from the current \$10 million invested in securities and/or under management to \$50 million in assets. In addition, unlike the current exemption, a natural person could qualify as an institutional customer under the proposal.

o Comments

Some commenters supported the change in definition.<sup>110</sup> One commenter stated further that consistent standards produce more efficient, effective, and clear regulation that is beneficial to investors, regulators, and market participants alike.<sup>111</sup> Other commenters, however, disagreed, arguing that the definition of \$10 million invested in securities and/or under management in current IM-2310-3 is a more appropriate standard

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>110</sup> <u>See SIFMA Letter, supra note 48; Wells Fargo Letter, supra note 63.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>111</sup> <u>See SIFMA Letter, supra note 48.</u>

for purposes of the institutional account suitability exemption and should be retained in the new rule rather than referencing the Rule 3110(c)(4) standard of at least \$50 million in total assets.<sup>112</sup> According to one commenter, many highly sophisticated institutional brokerage customers would not satisfy the \$50 million dollar asset threshold but would not need the protection of the suitability rule.<sup>113</sup>

Another commenter who favored keeping the current standard stated that, if FINRA believes a different standard should be used for uniformity, FINRA should use the definition in NASD Rule 2211(a)(3) (Communications with the Public) rather than the one in NASD Rule 3110(c)(4).<sup>114</sup> Under NASD Rule 2211, institutional sales material may be distributed only to "institutional investors," defined to include several categories of persons, including those identified in NASD Rule 3110(c)(4). It also adds the following entities: employee benefit plans meeting the requirements of Section 403(b) or Section 457 of the Internal Revenue Code with at least 100 participants, qualified plans with at least 100 participants, and governmental entities or subdivisions thereof. This commenter also suggested that FINRA should make the standard a rebuttable presumption against determining that an entity that is outside the list of plans identified above is an institutional customer.<sup>115</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>112</sup> <u>See Hancock, MetLife and Prudential Letter, supra note 51; NAIBD Letter, supra note 63; NSCP Letter, supra note 35.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>113</sup> <u>See NAIBD Letter, supra note 63.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>114</sup> <u>See Hancock, MetLife and Prudential Letter, supra note 51.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>115</sup> See Hancock, MetLife and Prudential Letter, <u>supra</u> note 51. In addition, one commenter stated that the exemption should apply to all suitability obligations and should not, as previously had been the case, be limited to customer-specific suitability. <u>See SIFMA Letter, supra</u> note 48. FINRA believes that the exemption should remain focused on customer-specific suitability. For instance, it remains

Finally, one commenter argued that there should not be any exemption for institutional customers.<sup>116</sup> According to this commenter, many institutional customers, even those with \$50 million in assets, are not particularly sophisticated about complex securities and need the protections of the suitability rule.<sup>117</sup>

#### • FINRA's Response

While any standard is imperfect, FINRA believes that it is important to use the definition in Rule 3110(c)(4) for consistency and because of its higher monetary threshold. FINRA does not believe that it is appropriate to use the much broader definition in NASD Rule 2211(a)(3), which defines "institutional investor" for purposes of the rules governing communications with the public. Communications that are distributed or made available only to institutional investors qualify as institutional sales material, which is not subject to the same content, principal approval and filing requirements as communications that are distributed or made available to retail investors. The communication rules' requirements, while important, serve a different purpose than the sales-practice protections that the suitability rule provides when a broker-dealer recommends a security to a customer.

FINRA understands the concern that even some institutional customers with \$50 million in assets might be unsophisticated about complex securities and need the protections of the suitability rule. However, the exemption would not apply in that circumstance. Again, the broker-dealer or associated person must have a reasonable basis

important that brokers understand the securities they recommend and that those securities are appropriate for at least some investors.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>116</sup> <u>See Mougey and Kraszewski Letter, supra note 44.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>117</sup> <u>See Mougey and Kraszewski Letter, supra note 44.</u>

to believe that the institutional customer is capable of evaluating investment risks independently and, under the modified proposal, the customer must affirmatively state that it is exercising independent judgment in evaluating the recommendations.

Eliminating Detailed Discussion from IM-2310-3

Although the focus is the same, the proposed institutional exemption is considerably shorter in length than the current one. Its brevity generated one comment.

o Comments

One commenter viewed the new, abbreviated institutional investor discussion in the proposal as a "box check" waiver that provides less protection than the detailed discussion in IM-2310-3 of considerations for determining whether the exemption should apply.<sup>118</sup>

#### • FINRA's Response

The proposed institutional investor discussion, while shorter than the current version in IM-2310-3, contains certain stricter standards. In addition to the two main considerations used in both versions, the proposal includes an increased monetary threshold that certain institutions must meet to qualify for the exemption and, even more important, a requirement that the institution affirmatively indicate that it is independently evaluating the firm's recommendations.

#### Supplementary Material

The Consolidated FINRA Rulebook uses supplementary material to discuss certain aspects of a rule's requirements in greater detail. However, a number of commenters raised issues regarding the supplementary material.

<sup>118</sup> See

See NASAA Letter, supra note 34.

Comments

A number of commenters supported codifying various interpretations of the suitability rule.<sup>119</sup> Some commenters, however, believed that FINRA should modify some of those interpretations. For instance, one commenter questioned the "three-pronged approach" to suitability discussed in Supplementary Material .02, which codifies discussions in IMs and case law about reasonable-basis suitability, customer-specific suitability, and quantitative suitability. This commenter suggested that the approach created new standards that provide less protection to customers.<sup>120</sup> This commenter took particular issue with reasonable-basis suitability, which requires a broker-dealer to have a reasonable basis to believe, based on adequate due diligence, that the recommendation is suitable for at least some investors.<sup>121</sup> The commenter believed that a member's familiarity with a product should be presumed.<sup>122</sup>

Two other comments focused on quantitative suitability, which requires a brokerdealer that has actual or de facto control over an account to have a reasonable basis for believing that a series of recommended transactions, even if suitable when viewed in isolation, are not excessive and unsuitable for the customer when taken together in light of the customer's investment profile. These commenters believed that FINRA should eliminate the requirement under quantitative suitability that a broker-dealer have

<sup>122</sup> <u>See NASAA Letter, supra note 34.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>119</sup> <u>See Corporate Law Center & Investor Rights Clinic, supra note 44; Taurus Letter, supra note 44; T.RowePrice Letter, supra note 44.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>120</sup> <u>See NASAA Letter, supra note 34.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>121</sup> <u>See NASAA Letter, supra note 34.</u>

"control" over an account before the obligation applies.<sup>123</sup> Yet another commenter stated that FINRA should eliminate supplementary material from all rules and limit rulemaking to rule text.<sup>124</sup>

FINRA's Response

FINRA believes that supplementary material is an important means of providing greater specificity to a rule's overarching requirements. FINRA notes that supplementary material will be filed with the SEC and is enforceable to the same extent as the main rule text.

With regard to the codification of the main suitability obligations, FINRA

disagrees with the contention that the discussion creates new standards that provide less protection to customers. The discussion at issue codifies existing interpretations of suitability obligations, often directly from IMs following NASD Rule 2310<sup>125</sup> and case law.<sup>126</sup> The commenter argued that presuming that firms and associated persons are

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>123</sup> <u>See</u> Cornell Letter, <u>supra</u> note 44; Estell Letter, <u>supra</u> note 69.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>124</sup> <u>See FOLIOfn Letter, supra note 63.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>125</sup> <u>See, e.g.</u>, IM-2310-2(b)(2) (discussing quantitative suitability, also called excessive trading); IM-2310-3 (discussing reasonable-basis and customer-specific suitability).

See, e.g., James B. Chase, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 47476, 2003 SEC LEXIS 566, at \*17 (Mar. 10, 2003) (involving customer-specific suitability); <u>Harry Gliksman</u>, 54 S.E.C. 471, 474-75 (1999) (discussing excessive trading); <u>Rafael Pinchas</u>, 54 S.E.C. 331 (1999) (discussing excessive trading and customer-specific suitability); <u>F.J. Kaufman & Co.</u>, 50 S.E.C. 164, 168-69 (1989) (discussing both reasonable-basis and customer-specific suitability); <u>Patrick G. Keel</u>, 51 S.E.C. 282, 284-87 (1993) (upholding violation of customer-specific suitability); <u>Dep't of Enforcement v. Medeck</u>, No. E9B2003033701, 2009 FINRA Discip. LEXIS 7, at \*31 (NAC July 30, 2009) (discussing excessive trading); <u>Dep't of Enforcement v. Siegel</u>, No. C05020055, 2007 NASD Discip. LEXIS 20, at \*36-40 (NAC May 11, 2007) (discussing reasonable-basis suitability and due-diligence requirement thereunder), <u>aff'd</u>, Securities Exchange Act Release No.

familiar with the products they recommend would provide greater protection to customers. FINRA believes the opposite is true, and FINRA's examination and enforcement experience belies the notion that firms and associated persons are always familiar with every recommended product or strategy. The existing duty to perform adequate due diligence to understand the products and strategies that firms and associated persons recommend is of critical importance to the protection of investors.<sup>127</sup> This is especially true in light of the increasing complexity of certain products and strategies.

#### Elimination of Interpretive Material Following NASD Rule 2310

In connection with the new suitability rule, FINRA proposes eliminating many and modifying some of the IMs that follow NASD Rule 2310. This aspect of the proposal also generated several comments.

Comments

A few commenters were concerned that the proposal did not include some of the current IMs, especially IM-2310-2.<sup>128</sup> These commenters believe that it is important to

58737, 2008 SEC LEXIS 2459 (Oct. 6, 2008), <u>aff'd in relevant part</u>, 592 F.3d 147 (D.C. Cir. Jan. 12, 2010), <u>cert. denied</u>, 2010 U.S. LEXIS 4340 (May 24, 2010); <u>see also Regulatory Notice</u> 10-22, 2010 FINRA LEXIS 43, at \*10-20 (April 2010) (discussing due diligence required for reasonable-basis suitability in context of recommended private offerings); <u>Notice to Members</u> 03-71, 2003 NASD LEXIS 81, \*5-6 (Nov. 11, 2003) (discussing due diligence requirement for reasonable-basis suitability in context of recommendations of non-conventional investments).

<sup>127</sup> See F.J. Kaufman & Co., 50 S.E.C. at 168-69 (discussing both reasonable-basis and customer-specific suitability); Siegel, 2007 NASD Discip. LEXIS 20, at \*36-40 (discussing reasonable-basis suitability and due-diligence requirement thereunder); see also Regulatory Notice 10-22, 2010 FINRA LEXIS 43, at \*10-20 (April 2010) (discussing due diligence required for reasonable-basis suitability in context of recommended private offerings); Notice to Members 03-71, 2003 NASD LEXIS 81, \*5-6 (Nov. 11, 2003) (discussing due diligence requirement for reasonable-basis suitability in context of recommendations of non-conventional investments). maintain the statement in IM-2310-2 that brokers can be disciplined for excessive trading, unauthorized trading, and fraud.<sup>129</sup> One commenter noted in particular that this IM was the only place in the entire NASD conduct rules explicitly prohibiting unauthorized trading.<sup>130</sup>

FINRA's Response

FINRA continues to believe that most of the current IMs following NASD Rule 2310 should be eliminated or modified because they are no longer necessary. As discussed in detail in Item II.A. of this filing, some are duplicative of other rules and others would be rendered unnecessary by changes proposed in the new suitability rule. For example, as noted in Item II.A., it is well-settled that unauthorized trading violates just and equitable principles of trade under FINRA Rule 2010. Consequently, the elimination of the discussion of unauthorized trading in the IMs following the suitability rule in no way alters the longstanding view that unauthorized trading clearly violates FINRA's rules.

#### KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER (Proposed FINRA Rule 2090)

The proposal would require broker-dealers to use "due diligence, in regard to the opening and maintenance of every account, to know (and retain) the essential facts concerning every customer and concerning the authority of each person acting on behalf

128	<u>See</u> Cornell Letter, <u>supra</u> note 44; Corporate Law Center & Investor Rights Clinic, <u>supra</u> note 44; NASAA Letter, <u>supra</u> note 34.
129	See Cornell Letter, <u>supra</u> note 44; Corporate Law Center & Investor Rights Clinic, <u>supra</u> note 44; NASAA Letter, <u>supra</u> note 34.
130	See Corporate Law Center & Investor Rights Clinic, supra note 44.

of such customer." Although there were some comments generally in favor of the proposal,<sup>131</sup> most comments addressed specific language, as discussed below.

#### Essential Facts

The proposal states that broker-dealers must attempt to learn the "essential facts" concerning every customer. Supplementary Material .01 that was discussed in the <u>Notice</u> seeking comment clarified that "facts 'essential' to 'knowing the customer' included the customer's financial profile and investment objectives or policy." That language generated a fairly large number of comments.

Comments

A number of commenters argued that the collection of financial profile and investment objective information under the proposed "know your customer" rule is a new requirement and unnecessarily confuses "know your customer" obligations with suitability obligations.<sup>132</sup> One commenter believed it would mislead customers into incorrectly thinking that a firm would only permit a customer to execute a self-directed transaction if it has determined that the transaction is appropriate for that customer.<sup>133</sup> Along those same lines, other commenters believed the requirement would be particularly problematic where a customer's trading activity is self-directed or directed by an independent investment adviser because regulators or private litigants could seek to hold

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>131</sup> <u>See, e.g.</u>, Cornell Letter, <u>supra</u> note 44.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>132</sup> See Charles Schwab Letter, <u>supra</u> note 47; Matthew Farley, Drinker, Biddle & Reath LLP, June 29, 2009 ("Drinker Biddle Letter"); FOLIOfn Letter, <u>supra</u> note 63; NAIBD Letter, <u>supra</u> note 63; NSCP Letter, <u>supra</u> note 35; SIFMA Letter, <u>supra</u> note 48; TD Ameritrade Letter, <u>supra</u> note 63; T.RowePrice Letter, <u>supra</u> note 44; Wells Fargo Letter, <u>supra</u> note 63.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>133</sup> <u>See</u> T.RowePrice Letter, <u>supra</u> note 44.

#### Page 100 of 776

firms accountable for permitting unsolicited customer trading activity that is inconsistent with the "know your customer" information that is on record at the firm.<sup>134</sup>

Some of these commenters supported "know your customer" obligations, but believed they should be limited in scope to essential facts necessary to open the account – i.e., the identity and address of each account owner, the legal authorization of each person having investment authority with respect to the account, the source of funding for the account, and the credit status of the account owners.<sup>135</sup> Some commenters suggested removing proposed Supplementary Material .01 to Rule 2090 in its entirety and instead permitting each firm to interpret and apply the "essential facts" standard to their particular business model, recognizing that it is the nature of the relationship between the firm and customer that dictates those facts.<sup>136</sup> Another commenter similarly stated that the information should be limited to an investor's name, address, and tax identification number, which the commenter asserted was all the information that is needed to know the customer's identity and to make a credit determination.<sup>137</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>134</sup> See Charles Schwab Letter, <u>supra</u> note 47; Drinker Biddle Letter, <u>supra</u> note 132; FOLIOfn Letter, <u>supra</u> note 63; SIFMA Letter, <u>supra</u> note 48; TD Ameritrade Letter, <u>supra</u> note 63; Wells Fargo Letter, <u>supra</u> note 63. One commenter made the same claim in the context of clearing firms and also stated that requiring a clearing firm to maintain this information as well as the introducing firm—which has the primary if not exclusive contact with the customer—would create a needless redundancy of effort, expense and information storage. <u>See</u> Drinker Biddle Letter, <u>supra</u> note 132.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>135</sup> <u>See SIFMA Letter, supra note 48; Wells Fargo Letter, supra note 63.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>136</sup> <u>See SIFMA Letter, supra note 48; TD Ameritrade Letter, supra note 63; Wells Fargo Letter, supra note 63.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>137</sup> <u>See FOLIOfn Letter, supra note 63.</u>

#### Page 101 of 776

One commenter, however, believed that firms should have to make reasonable efforts to collect the types of information delineated in paragraph (a) of proposed Rule 2111.<sup>138</sup> This commenter indicated that each of those factors is essential to knowing the customer.<sup>139</sup> Others suggested that the term should be clarified.<sup>140</sup>

FINRA's Response

After analyzing the comments, FINRA agrees with those commenters who stated that the "know your customer" obligation should remain flexible and that the extent of the obligation generally should depend on a particular firm's business model, its customers, and applicable regulations. As a result, FINRA has modified proposed Supplementary Material .01 to FINRA Rule 2090 so that it is less prescriptive. That provision now states: "For purposes of this Rule, facts 'essential' to 'knowing the customer' are those required to (a) effectively service the customer's account, (b) act in accordance with any special handling instructions for the account, (c) understand the authority of each person acting on behalf of the customer, and (d) comply with applicable laws, regulations, and rules."

#### Maintenance of Every Account

A few commenters focused on the "maintenance" aspect of the "know your customer" requirement.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>138</sup> <u>See Cornell Letter, supra</u> note 44.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>139</sup> <u>See</u> Cornell Letter, <u>supra</u> note 44.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>140</sup> <u>See</u> Committee of Annuity Insurers Letter, <u>supra</u> note 35.

Comments

Two commenters stated that the "maintenance" language was both new and vague and would lead to practical implementation issues, particularly in the retirement plan marketplace.<sup>141</sup> The commenters stated that FINRA should provide more guidance on what it means by "maintenance" and an opportunity to comment if it keeps the term.<sup>142</sup>

FINRA's Response

FINRA believes that it is self-evident that a broker-dealer must know its customers not only at account opening but also throughout the life of its relationship with customers in order to, among other things, effectively service and supervise the customer accounts. Since a broker-dealer's relationship with its customers is dynamic, FINRA does not believe that it can prescribe a period within which broker-dealers must attempt to update this information. Firms should verify the essential facts about customers at intervals reasonably calculated to prevent and detect any mishandling of customer accounts that might result from changes to the "essential facts" about the customers.<sup>143</sup> The reasonableness of a broker-dealer's efforts in this regard will depend on the facts and circumstances of the particular case.

Not Applicable to Every Order

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>141</sup> <u>See</u> Committee of Annuity Insurers Letter, <u>supra</u> note 35; Hancock, MetLife and Prudential Letter, <u>supra</u> note 51.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>142</sup> <u>See</u> Committee of Annuity Insurers Letter, <u>supra</u> note 35; Hancock, MetLife and Prudential Letter, <u>supra</u> note 51.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>143</sup> Broker-Dealers should note, however, that, under SEA Rule 17a-3, they must, among other things, attempt to update certain account information every 36 months regarding accounts for which the broker-dealers were required to make suitability determinations.

At present, NYSE Rule 405(1) applies to "every order." The proposal eliminates this language.

Comments

Two commenters argued that the proposed "know your customer" rule should, as is true currently under NYSE Rule 405(1), require due diligence as to "every order" and not simply as to every account.<sup>144</sup> These commenters stated that it was a mistake to focus on knowing the customer rather than knowing both the customer and the product.<sup>145</sup> One of these commenters did not believe that reasonable-basis suitability provides enough protection in that respect in part because the suitability rule applies only when a recommendation is made.<sup>146</sup>

FINRA's Response

FINRA is not proposing to adopt the NYSE requirement to learn the essential facts relative to every order in NYSE Rule 405(1), given the application of specific order-handling rules.<sup>147</sup> In addition, as noted by a commenter, the reasonable-basis obligation under the suitability rule requires broker-dealers and associated persons to know the securities and strategies they recommend through performing adequate due diligence.

#### III. Date of Effectiveness of the Proposed Rule Change and Timing for Commission Action

Within 35 days of the date of publication of this notice in the <u>Federal Register</u> or within such longer period (i) as the Commission may designate up to 90 days of such date

<sup>147</sup> <u>See supra note 25.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>144</sup> <u>See Cornell Letter, supra note 44; NASAA, supra note 34.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>145</sup> <u>See Cornell Letter, supra note 44; NASAA, supra note 34.</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>146</sup> <u>See NASAA, supra note 34.</u>

if it finds such longer period to be appropriate and publishes its reasons for so finding or (ii) as to which the self-regulatory organization consents, the Commission will:

(A) by order approve such proposed rule change, or

(B) institute proceedings to determine whether the proposed rule change should be disapproved.

#### IV. Solicitation of Comments

Interested persons are invited to submit written data, views and arguments concerning the foregoing, including whether the proposed rule change is consistent with the Act. Comments may be submitted by any of the following methods:

#### Electronic Comments:

- Use the Commission's Internet comment form (<u>http://www.sec.gov/rules/sro.shtml</u>); or
- Send an e-mail to <u>rule-comments@sec.gov</u>. Please include File Number SR-FINRA-2010-039 on the subject line.

#### Paper Comments:

Send paper comments in triplicate to Elizabeth M. Murphy, Secretary,
 Securities and Exchange Commission, 100 F Street, NE, Washington, DC 20549-1090.

All submissions should refer to File Number SR-FINRA-2010-039. This file number should be included on the subject line if e-mail is used. To help the Commission process and review your comments more efficiently, please use only one method. The Commission will post all comments on the Commission's Internet Web site (http://www.sec.gov/rules/sro.shtml). Copies of the submission, all subsequent

amendments, all written statements with respect to the proposed rule change that are filed with the Commission, and all written communications relating to the proposed rule change between the Commission and any person, other than those that may be withheld from the public in accordance with the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552, will be available for Web site viewing and printing in the Commission's Public Reference Room, 100 F Street, NE., Washington, DC 20549, on official business days between the hours of 10 a.m. and 3 p.m. Copies of such filing also will be available for inspection and copying at the principal office of FINRA. All comments received will be posted without change; the Commission does not edit personal identifying information from submissions. You should submit only information that you wish to make available publicly. All submissions should refer to File Number SR-FINRA-2010-039 and should be submitted on or before [insert date 21 days from publication in the <u>Federal Register</u>].

For the Commission, by the Division of Trading and Markets, pursuant to delegated authority.<sup>148</sup>

Florence E. Harmon Deputy Secretary

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>148</sup> 17 CFR 200.30-3(a)(12).

Page 106 of 776

#### Exhibit 2a

# **Regulatory Notice**

# Suitability and "Know Your Customer"

# Proposed Consolidated FINRA Rules Governing Suitability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations

Comment Period Expires: June 29, 2009

### **Executive Summary**

As part of the process to develop a new consolidated rulebook (the Consolidated FINRA Rulebook),<sup>1</sup> FINRA is requesting comment on proposed consolidated FINRA rules governing suitability and know-your-customer (KYC) obligations.

The text of the proposed rules is set forth in Attachment A.

Questions regarding this *Notice* should be directed to James S. Wrona, Associate Vice President and Associate General Counsel, Office of General Counsel, at (202) 728-8270.

## **Action Requested**

FINRA encourages all interested parties to comment on the proposed rules. Comments must be received by June 29, 2009.

Member firms and other interested parties can submit their comments using the following methods:

- ▶ Emailing comments to *pubcom@finra.org*; or
- > Mailing comments in hard copy to:

Marcia E. Asquith Office of the Corporate Secretary FINRA 1735 K Street, NW Washington, DC 20006-1506



# May 2009

#### Notice Type

- Request for Comment
- Consolidated FINRA Rulebook

#### **Suggested Routing**

- ► Legal
- Compliance
- Senior Management

#### Key Topic(s)

- ► Suitability
- "Know Your Customer"

#### **Referenced Rules & Notices**

- ► FINRA Rule 2010
- ► NASD Rule 2310
- NASD IM-2310-3
- ► NASD Rule 3110
- ► NYSE Rule 405



# 09-25 May 2009

To help FINRA process and review comments more efficiently, persons should use only one method to comment on the proposal.

**Important Notes:** The only comments that FINRA will consider are those submitted pursuant to the methods described above. All comments received in response to this Notice will be made available to the public on the FINRA Web site. Generally, FINRA will post comments on its site one week after the end of the comment period.<sup>2</sup>

Before becoming effective, a proposed rule change must be authorized for filing with the SEC by the FINRA Board of Governors and then must be approved by the SEC, following publication for public comment in the Federal Register.<sup>3</sup>

#### Discussion

NASD Rule 2310, addressing suitability obligations, and Incorporated NYSE Rule 405,<sup>4</sup> addressing know-your-customer obligations, are critical to protecting investors. As a result, FINRA proposes to include modified forms of both rules in the Consolidated FINRA Rulebook. Each is discussed separately below.

#### Suitability

FINRA proposes to use the NASD suitability rule as the model for a modified suitability rule for the Consolidated FINRA Rulebook, proposed FINRA Rule 2111, and eliminate NASD Rule 2310.<sup>5</sup> The modified rule would codify various interpretations regarding the scope of the suitability rule, clarify the information to be gathered and used as part of a suitability analysis and create a clear exemption for recommended transactions involving institutional customers, subject to specified conditions.

#### The Scope of the Proposed Suitability Rule

FINRA proposes to explicitly apply suitability obligations to a recommended transaction or investment strategy involving a security or securities. In this regard, the proposal would codify longstanding SEC and FINRA decisions and other interpretations stating that NASD Rule 2310 covers both recommended securities and strategies. For instance, NASD IM-2310-3 (the institutional customer interpretive material (IM), discussed below) explicitly states that firms' responsibilities under NASD Rule 2310 "include having a reasonable basis for recommending a particular security or strategy...." As with the current NASD rule, the proposed suitability rule would apply only if the firm or associated person makes a recommendation.

# May 2009 09-25

FINRA also proposes to codify in one place the discussions of the three main suitability obligations (reasonable basis, customer specific and quantitative),<sup>6</sup> which are currently located in various IMs following NASD Rule 2310. The three obligations are discussed in a single section of the proposed suitability rule's supplementary material.

The proposed rule's supplementary material, moreover, includes a modified form of the current requirement in an IM that a firm refrain from "recommending purchases beyond a customer's capability." Additionally, the supplementary material maintains the discussion in two IMs regarding the suitability rule's significance in promoting fair dealing with customers and ethical sales practices.

In light of the more expansive application of some FINRA rules, such as those addressing just and equitable principles of trade and communications with the public, and given the seamless nature of a broker-dealer's business in providing financial services, FINRA also seeks comment on whether it should propose expanding suitability obligations to all recommendations of investment products, services and strategies made in connection with a firm's business, regardless of whether the recommendations involve securities.

#### Information Gathering Regarding the Proposed Suitability Rule

Proposed FINRA Rule 2111 contains a number of minor changes regarding the gathering and use of information as part of the suitability analysis. For instance, the information that must be analyzed in determining whether a recommendation is suitable would include not only information disclosed by the customer in response to the member firm's or associated person's reasonable efforts to obtain it, but also information about the customer that is "known by the member or associated person." The proposal also requires members or associated persons to make reasonable efforts to obtain more information than is explicitly required by NASD Rule 2310 (*e.g.*, age, investment experience, investment time horizon, liquidity needs and risk tolerance).

#### **Clear Exemption for Institutional Customers**

The proposed suitability rule includes in the rule text a clear exemption for transactions or investment strategies involving a security or securities recommended to institutional customers, subject to specified conditions. The suitability obligations applicable to institutional customers are currently located in NASD IM-2310-3 (the institutional customer IM). The proposed new provisions addressing institutional customers are significantly shorter and focus on three key factors:

 Whether the institutional customer affirmatively indicates that it is willing to forego the protection of the customer-specific obligation of the suitability rule;

## 09-25 May 2009

- Whether the firm or associated person has a reasonable basis to believe that the institutional customer is capable of analyzing the risks of investments independently, both in general and with regard to particular transactions and investment strategies involving a security or securities; and
- Whether the firm or associated person has a reasonable basis to believe that the institutional customer is exercising independent judgment in evaluating the recommendations.

The proposal also clearly indicates that a firm fulfills its customer-specific suitability obligation to institutional customers if those factors are present.<sup>7</sup> Finally, the proposal connects the definition of institutional customer to the definition of "institutional account" in NASD Rule 3110(c)(4). This change would eliminate the internal inconsistency that exists in the current NASD rule and would bring the definition of "institutional customer" up to date.<sup>8</sup>

#### **Know Your Customer**

FINRA proposes to transfer into the Consolidated FINRA Rulebook a modified version of NYSE Rule 405(1) requiring firms to use due diligence to know their customers and eliminate the NYSE version and its related supplementary material and rule interpretation. FINRA also proposes eliminating paragraphs (2) and (3) of NYSE Rule 405 and their related supplementary materials and rule interpretations as duplicative of NASD provisions that FINRA has proposed (or will be proposing) to be transferred into the Consolidated FINRA Rulebook. For instance, NYSE Rule 405(2) (Supervision of Accounts) is duplicative of NASD Rule 3010 (Supervision).<sup>9</sup> Likewise, NYSE Rule 405(3) (Approval of Accounts) is duplicative of NASD Rules 3110(c)(1)(C) (Customer Account Information) and 3011 (Anti-Money Laundering Compliance Program) and, to a certain extent, the proposed modified version of NYSE Rule 405(1), discussed below.<sup>10</sup>

The proposed FINRA know-your-customer obligation, proposed FINRA Rule 2090, captures the main ethical standard of NYSE Rule 405(1). Firms would be required to use due diligence, in regard to the opening and maintenance of every account, to know the essential facts concerning every customer (including the customer's financial profile and investment objectives or policy). This information may be used to aid the firm in all aspects of the customer/broker relationship, including, among other things, determining whether to approve the account, where to assign the account, whether to extend margin (and the extent thereof) and whether the customer has the financial ability to pay for transactions. The obligation arises at the beginning of the customer/broker relationship and does not depend on whether a recommendation has been made. FINRA *Notices* and other public pronouncements have stated that a similar know-your-customer obligation is embedded in the just and equitable principles of NASD Rule 2110 (now FINRA Rule 2010).<sup>11</sup>

#### Page 110 of 776

8

## May 2009 09-25

### Endnotes

- 1 The current FINRA rulebook consists of (1) FINRA Rules; (2) NASD Rules; and (3) rules incorporated from NYSE (Incorporated NYSE Rules) (together, the NASD Rules and Incorporated NYSE Rules are referred to as the Transitional Rulebook). While the NASD Rules generally apply to all FINRA member firms, the Incorporated NYSE Rules apply only to those members of FINRA that are also members of the NYSE (Dual Members). The FINRA rules apply to all FINRA member firms, unless such rules have a more limited application by their terms. For more information about the rulebook consolidation process, see Information Notice 03/12/08 (Rulebook Consolidation Process).
- 2 FINRA will not edit personal identifying information, such as names or email addresses, from submissions. Persons should submit only information that they wish to make publicly available. *See Notice to Members* 03-73 (November 2003) (NASD Announces Online Availability of Comments) for more information.
- 3 Section 19 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (SEA or Exchange Act) permits certain limited types of proposed rule changes to take effect upon filing with the SEC. The SEC has the authority to summarily abrogate these types of rule changes within 60 days of filing. See SEA Section 19 and rules thereunder.
- 4 For convenience, the Incorporated NYSE Rules are referred to as the NYSE Rules.
- 5 NYSE Rule 405 has been interpreted as including implicit suitability obligations that are consonant with those imposed by NASD Rule 2310. The explicit provisions of NYSE Rule 405 are discussed in a separate section of this Notice.

- 6 There are three main suitability obligations: reasonable basis (firms must have a reasonable basis to believe, based on adequate due diligence, that a recommendation is suitable at least for *some* investors); customer specific (firms must have reasonable grounds to believe a recommendation is suitable for the specific investor); and quantitative (firms must have a reasonable basis to believe the number of recommended transactions within a certain period is not excessive.)
- 7 The current institutional customer IM is limited to customer-specific suitability. That remains true under the proposed rule.
  - NASD Rule 3110(c)(4) states that an "institutional account" includes an account of "(A) a bank, savings and loan association, insurance company, or registered investment company; (B) an investment adviser...; or (C) any other entity (whether a natural person, corporation, partnership, trust, or otherwise) with total assets of at least \$50 million." (FINRA is proposing to adopt NASD Rule 3110(c)(4) as FINRA Rule 4512(c). See Regulatory Notice 08-25.) NASD Rule 2310 currently refers to the definition of "institutional account" in NASD Rule 3110(c)(4), but the institutional customer IM uses a different definition for the term "institutional customer." Most NASD rules that refer to institutional accounts/customers use the definition in NASD Rule 3110(c)(4), which has a different monetary threshold (\$50 million in assets) than does the institutional customer IM (\$10 million invested in securities and/or under management) and, unlike the institutional customer IM, NASD Rule 3110 allows a natural person to be viewed as an institutional account.

## 09-25 May 2009

### Endnotes

- 9 FINRA is proposing to adopt a modified version of NASD Rule 3010 as FINRA Rule 3110. See Regulatory Notice 08-24 (May 2008).
- 10 FINRA also is proposing to eliminate NYSE Rule Interpretation 405/04 (Accounts in which Member Organizations have an Interest) because the same content is addressed by SEA Section 11(a), and the provision is specific to floor activities. FINRA, however, proposes to retain NYSE Rule 405(4) in the Transitional Rulebook and address its content at a later phase of the rulebook consolidation process.
- See Exchange Act Release No. 44178 (April 12, 2001), 66 FR 20697, 20698 n.7 (April 24, 2001) (Notice of Filing and Immediate Effectiveness of NASD Proposed Rule Change Relating to Suitability Rule; SR-NASD-2001-20).

© 2009 FINRA. All rights reserved. FINRA and other trademarks of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. may not be used without permission. *Regulatory Notices* attempt to present information to readers in a format that is easily understandable. However, please be aware that, in case of any misunderstanding, the rule language prevails.

# May 2009 09-25

### **ATTACHMENT A**

Below is the text of the proposed rule change. Proposed new language is underlined and proposed deletions are in brackets.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### **Text of Proposed New FINRA Rules**

\* \* \* \* \*

\*\*\*\*

2000. DUTIES AND CONFLICTS

## 2100. TRANSACTIONS WITH CUSTOMERS [GENERAL STANDARDS]

\*\*\*\*

#### 2110. Recommendations

#### 2111. Suitability

(a) A member or an associated person must have a reasonable basis to believe that a recommended transaction or investment strategy involving a security or securities is suitable for the customer, based on the facts known by the member or associated person or disclosed by the customer in response to the member's or associated person's reasonable efforts to obtain information concerning the customer's age, other investments, financial situation and needs, tax status, investment objectives, investment experience, investment time horizon, liquidity needs, risk tolerance, and any other information the member or associated person considers to be reasonable in making recommendations.

(b) A member or associated person fulfills the customer-specific suitability obligation for an institutional account, as defined in NASD Rule 3110(c)(4), if (1) the institutional customer affirmatively indicates that it is willing to forego the protection of the customer-specific obligation of the suitability rule and (2) the member or associated person has a reasonable basis to believe that the institutional customer is (A) capable of evaluating investment risks independently, both in general and with regard to particular transactions and investment strategies involving a security or securities and (B) exercising independent judgment in evaluating the member's or associated person's recommendations. Where an institutional customer has delegated decision-making authority to an agent, such as an investment advisor or a bank trust department, these factors shall be applied to the agent.

## 09-25 May 2009

••• Supplementary Material: -----

.01 General Principles. Implicit in all member and associated person relationships with customers and others is the fundamental responsibility for fair dealing. Sales efforts must therefore be undertaken only on a basis that can be judged as being within the ethical standards of FINRA's rules, with particular emphasis on the requirement to deal fairly with the public. The suitability rule is fundamental to fair dealing and is intended to promote ethical sales practices and high standards of professional conduct.

.02 Components of Suitability Obligations. There are three main suitability obligations under Rule 2111: reasonable-basis suitability, customer-specific suitability and quantitative suitability. The reasonable-basis obligation requires a member or associated person to have a reasonable basis to believe, based on adequate due diligence, that the recommendation is suitable for at least some investors. In general, what constitutes adequate due diligence will vary depending on, among other things. the complexity of and risks associated with the security or investment strategy and the member's or associated person's familiarity with the security or investment strategy. The customer-specific obligation requires that a member or associated person have reasonable grounds to believe that the recommendation is suitable for a particular customer based on that customer's profile, as delineated in Rule 2111(a). Quantitative suitability requires a member or associated person who has actual or de facto control over a customer account to have a reasonable basis for believing that a series of recommended transactions, even if suitable when viewed in isolation, are not excessive and unsuitable for the customer when taken together in light of the customer's profile, as delineated in Rule 2111(a). No single test defines excessive activity, but factors such as the turnover rate, the cost-equity ratio, and the use of in-and-out trading in a customer's account may provide a basis for a finding that a member or associated person has violated the quantitative suitability obligation.

.03 Customers' Financial Ability. Rule 2111 prohibits a member or associated person from recommending a transaction or investment strategy involving a security or securities or the continuing purchase of a security or securities or use of an investment strategy involving a security or securities if such recommendation is inconsistent with the reasonable expectation that the customer has the financial ability to meet such a commitment.

\*\*\*\*\*

# May 2009 09-25

#### 2090. Know Your Customer

Every member shall use due diligence, in regard to the opening and maintenance of every account, to know (and retain) the essential facts concerning every customer and concerning the authority of each person acting on behalf of such customer.

••• Supplementary Material: -----

.01 Essential Facts. For purposes of this Rule, facts "essential" to "knowing the customer" include the customer's financial profile and investment objectives or policy.

\*\*\*\*\*

### Exhibit 2b

	REGULATORY NOTICE 09-25 Proposed Consolidated FINRA Rules Governing Suitability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations			
Propo				
		FORM A COMME	NT LETTERS	
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name	
1.	06/16/09	Daniel Abelson	Abelson & Company LLC	
2.	06/18/09	James Agrawal	J. Agrawal Financial Group	
3.	06/17/09	Steve Aguiar	AWM	
4.	06/24/09	Tambi Aks	ING Financial Partners	
5.	06/17/09	Richard Aldridge	Wealth Preservers LLC	
6.	06/22/09	James Alexander	Cunningham Powell Alexander, A.C.	
7.	06/16/09	Bart Allard	Allard Financial Advisors, LLC	
8.	06/16/09	Edgar Allison	First Charter Financial Corporation	
9.	06/17/09	Terry R. Altman	Altman Financial LLC	
10.	06/16/09	Walter Altorfer	WRA & Associates	
11.	06/17/09	Marc Anderson	Financial Network	
12.	06/16/09	Roy Anderson	Mutual Service Corporation	
13.	06/19/09	Dalilia Badajos	The Rule Group	
14.	06/17/09	Jennifer K. Baker	Richardson & Stout Financial Services, Inc.	
15.	06/17/09	Vernon Baker	Royal Alliance Associates, Inc.	
16.	06/16/09	Virginia Ballard	ProEquities, Inc	
17.	06/26/09	Andrew Bambeck	Raymond James Financial Service, Inc	
18.	06/17/09	Scott Barber	Barber Financial Co., Inc	
19.	06/17/09	Jay Barclay	DCS Wealth Advisory Services LLC	
20.	06/19/09	William Barron	FSC Securities	
21.	06/17/09	Darin Basler	Raymond James Financial Services	
22.	06/19/09	Richard Basler	Raymond James Financial Service, Inc	
23.	06/16/09	Mark Bass	Pennington, Bass & Associates	
24.	06/17/09	Thomas Baughman	Thomas Boughman	
25.	06/17/09	Thomas Baumler	SagePoint Financial	
26.	06/16/09	Donald Baxter	Baxter & Associates, Inc.	
27.	06/23/09	Mark Beam	ING Financial Partners	
28.	06/16/09	Donna Bellamy	FPI & Associates	
29.	06/24/09	Carey Berger	BSR	
30.	06/17/09	Sean Berger	Adirondack Retirement Specialists	
31.	06/16/09	Jon Best	Raymond James Financial Service, Inc	
32.	06/24/09	Nancy Bidrowski	ING Financial Partners	
33.	06/16/09	James Billmyer	Raymond James Financial Service, Inc	
34.	06/19/09	Thomas Bodensteiner	Bodensteiner Investment Advisors	
35.	06/16/09	Jeanine Bodie	First Command	
36.	06/17/09	Bradley Bofford	Financial Principles	
37.	06/17/09	Joseph Bollinger	LPL Financial	

			itability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations
		FORM A COMME	NT LETTERS
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name
38.	06/17/09	James Bone	Bone Financial Group, Inc.
39.	06/17/09	Richard Bores	Commonwealth Financial Network
40.	06/16/09	James Bowen	Atlantic Financial Services
41.	06/16/09	David Bowman	
42.	06/16/09	Brandon Boyd	Heritage Planning Financial Group
43.	06/16/09	Bruce Boyd	Heritage Planning Financial Group
44.	06/17/09	Tiffany Boykin	Financial Services
45.	06/18/09	Hugh Boyle	BS Financial Advisers
46.	06/18/09	Lincoln A. Boyle	Savage & Associates
47.	06/16/09	Brock J Brady	ING Financial Partners
48.	06/17/09	Nick Brait	Lasting Legacy Ltd
49.	06/17/09	Verna Brand	Raymond James Financial Service, Inc
50.	06/18/09	Gerald Brandman	Savage and Associates
51.	06/18/09	Max Brann	Brann Financial Services, LLP
52.	06/17/09	Dr. Abbott Brayton	Bell Wealth Management
53.	06/16/09	Jack Brkich	JMB Financial Managers
54.	06/16/09	Paul Brown	Heritage Planning Financial Group
55.	06/17/09	John Buckley	Raymond James Financial Service, Inc
56.	06/17/09	Dale Buelow	Buelow Financial Group
57.	06/16/09	Merrick Burleson, Sr	Burleson Financial Strategies, Inc
58.	06/16/09	George M Bush	Advanced Financial & Pension Solutions
59.	06/17/09	Peter Bush	Horizon Wealth Management LLC
60.	06/17/09	Tom Butler	ATI Financial Services
61.	06/22/09	Edna Buys	Main Street Financial/INVEST Corp
62.	06/18/09	Joe Bynum	Raymond James Financial Service, Inc
63.	06/17/09	John C. Campbell	Savage & Associates
64.	06/17/09	Charlene Carter	Carter & Carter Financial
65.	06/16/09	Julie Casserly	JMC Wealth Management, Inc
66.	06/17/09	Robert Chamberlain	Raymond James Financial Service, Inc
67.	06/22/09	Todd Chamberlain	Masters Legacy
68.	06/18/09	Alan Chandler	Chandler & Edem Financial Consultants
69.	06/19/09	Nathaniel Cheney	Raymond James Financial Service, Inc
70.	06/19/09	Scott Cheshire	Jim Barlow Advisors
71.	06/17/09	Paul D. Christ	The Financial Network Group, LTD
72.	06/16/09	Wayne Christian	Wayne Christian Financial Services
73.	06/16/09	Shaun Clasby	Woodbury Financial
74.	06/17/09	Casey Cleveland	CGC Financial
75.	06/16/09	Barbara Coffey	Raymond James Financial Service, Inc
76.	06/16/09	Jon Cohen	CG Financial Services

D		REGULATORY N		
Proposed Consolidated FINRA Rules Governing Suitability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations FORM A COMMENT LETTERS				
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name	
77.	06/22/09	Rich Colacino	Royal Alliance Associates	
78.	06/19/09	Kevin Collier	Collier Wealth Management Inc	
79.	06/23/09	Nellie Coltrain	Financial Network Investment Corp	
80.	06/17/09	Frank Congemi	LPL/MSC	
81.	06/17/09	Bruce Cook	Cook and Philips Wealth Management Group	
82.	06/16/09	Paul Cooper		
83.	06/16/09	Thomas Corcoran	Mid-America Insurance Services, Inc	
84.	06/21/09	Luana Corral		
85.	06/19/09	Marge Coyle	ISD	
86.	06/16/09	John Cozart	Lincoln Financial Services	
87.	06/16/09	Jerry Crader	Raymond James Financial Service, Inc	
88.	06/17/09	Allan Cranfill	Cranfill & Associates Wealth Mgmt	
89.	06/17/09	William Cruz	CFS Brokerage	
90.	06/17/09	Michael Curtis	Curtis Financial Services	
91.	06/16/09	Timothy Custer	First Command Financial Planning Inc.	
92.	06/17/09	Kelly J. Daly	Daly Insurance Brokerage Services, LLC	
93.	06/22/09	Sandra Darling	First State Bank Investment Services	
94.	06/17/09	Ryan L. Dauterman	Savage & Associates	
95.	06/17/09	Allen Dearing	Waterstone Financial Group	
96.	06/16/09	David Decker	Decker Financial Group	
97.	06/16/09	Michael DeLorey	Prism Financial Group	
98.	06/18/09	Patrick DeMay	Carver Financial Services	
99.	06/18/09	Mark Denay	Raymond James Financial Service, Inc	
100.	06/16/09	John DeSalva	Georgetown Financial Group Inc	
100.	06/16/09	Alan Dickson	Energi Pension Systems, Inc	
101.	06/16/09	Thomas Diehl	Raymond James Financial Services	
102.	06/24/09	Chester Dilday	The ASA Group	
103.	06/17/09	Marijo Dluzak	FSC Securities Corporation	
101.	06/23/09	Joy Dobbs		
105.	06/17/09	Scott Dolitsky	DB Strategic Wealth	
100.	06/16/09	Frank Doyle	ING Financial Partners	
107.	06/18/09	Frederick Driscoll	ING Financial Partners	
108.	06/30/09	Susan Dukes	ING Financial Partners	
1109.	06/17/09	Mike Dunbar	Financial & Retirement Planners, NW	
111.	06/16/09	Amy Duncan	Woodbury Financial	
111.	06/19/09	Constance Dupras	Capital Assets Planning, Inc.	
112.	06/16/09	Angela K. Eickhoff	White & Associates	
113.	06/17/09	Brian Eilers	M.J. Smith and Associates	
114.	06/18/09	Patricia Ela	Ela Financial Group, Inc.	

Propo	<b>REGULATORY NOTICE 09-25</b> Proposed Consolidated FINRA Rules Governing Suitability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations				
11000	FORM A COMMENT LETTERS				
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name		
116.	06/18/09	Thomas Ela	Ela Financial Group, Inc.		
117.	06/19/09	Tarik Eldin	Financial Network		
118.	06/16/09	Patrick K. Elmore	Raymond James Financial Services, Inc.		
119.	08/03/09	Martin Empey	Ashworth & Empey Financial, Inc.		
120.	06/17/09	Roger Engel	Engel & Associates		
121.	06/22/09	Linda Erickson	Erickson Advisors		
122.	06/16/09	Mark Erwin	Erwin Financial		
123.	06/16/09	Peter Eshoo	ING Financial Partners		
124.	06/16/09	Jennifer Failla	Failla Financial		
125.	06/16/09	Carl Ferrazza	Vantage Financial Group		
126.	06/16/09	Timothy Ferris	FSC Securities Corporation		
127.	06/18/09	Al Figliolia	Cornerstone Professional Advisor Services, LLC		
128.	06/17/09	Brady Fineske	Savage & Associates		
129.	06/19/09	Alan Flake	VSR Financial Services, Inc.		
130.	06/17/09	Kimerli Fleck	PFG		
131.	06/17/09	David Flecker	Dewitt Stern Insurance & Risk Advisory		
132.	06/17/09	Michael Flower	Financial Principles, LLC		
133.	06/16/09	Michael Floyd	Raymond James		
134.	06/19/09	Patrick J. Flynn	Financial Network Investment Corporation		
135.	06/18/09	John Foerster	Financial Network Investment Corp		
136.	06/16/09	Sarah Foley	BIPAC		
137.	06/18/09	John Forney	Forney Financial Solutions LLC		
138.	06/21/09	Alan Freedman	Geronimo Financial, LLC		
139.	06/16/09	William Freund	Freund & Co. Investment Advisors, LC		
140.	06/25/09	Craig Friedrichsen	ING Financial Partners		
141.	06/19/09	David M Gallagher	LPL Financial		
142.	06/16/09	David Garberg	Financial Network Investment Corp		
143.	06/17/09	Michael Garrison	Garrison Financial, Inc.		
144.	06/16/09	Mary Jo Garvey	Bill Hickey Financial		
145.	06/17/09	Daniel Gavin	Gavin & Associates LLC		
146.	06/26/09	Bob Gerber	Premier FM		
147.	06/17/09	Stephen Geremia	Ashwood Advisors, LLC		
148.	06/17/09	Chera Gerstein	Willis HRH		
149.	06/23/09	Cindy Gettel	ING Financial Partners		
150.	06/22/09	Carol Girvin	FSC Securities		
151.	06/20/09	Brian Glickman	The Investment Center		
152.	06/16/09	Glenn Goldman	LPL Financial		
153.	06/16/09	Stanley Gordon	Protective Life		

<b>REGULATORY NOTICE 09-25</b> Proposed Consolidated FINRA Rules Governing Suitability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations					
11000	FORM A COMMENT LETTERS				
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name		
154.	06/16/09	Lawrence A. Grabenstein	Potomac Financial Group, Ltd.		
155.	06/19/09	David Grabner	Grabner Financial		
156.	06/24/09	William Grace	ING Financial Partners		
157.	06/17/09	John Grady	MultiFin		
158.	06/19/09	C. Eric Greth	Financial Network Investment Corporation		
159.	06/22/09	William F. Greulich	WFG Associates, Inc.		
160.	06/17/09	James Grey	GA Advisors		
161.	06/19/09	John Griffin	Raymond James Financial Service, Inc		
162.	06/17/09	Raymond J. Grubbs	Raymond J. Grubbs & Associates, Inc.		
163.	06/26/09	Amel Guigli	Raymond James Financial Service, Inc		
164.	06/16/09	Ronald Guiler	Executax Corp.		
165.	06/16/09	William Guise	Woodbury Financial		
166.	06/19/09	Jeff Gurman	Gurman WM		
167.	06/23/09	Penelope Haase	Financial Network Investment Corp		
168.	06/19/09	David Halfaker	GFP Direct		
169.	06/17/09	Gerald Hall	Raymond James Financial Service, Inc		
170.	06/17/09	Michelle Brennan Hall	Brennan Financial Services		
171.	06/17/09	Sandra Hall	The Financial Network Group, LTD		
172.	06/16/09	James Hallett	Hallett Advisors		
173.	06/23/09	Frank W. Hamill			
174.	06/25/09	Craig Hardy			
175.	06/22/09	Robby Harfst	Raymond James Financial Service, Inc		
176.	06/17/09	Suellen Hawking	Hawking Financial Group, LLC		
177.	06/17/09	Jennifer Hector	Raymond James Financial Service, Inc		
178.	06/23/09	Daniel Helander	ING Financial Partners		
179.	06/17/09	Joseph Henegan	Henegan Financial Services		
180.	06/17/09	Richard Herrick	Savage & Associates		
181.	06/18/09	Susan Herrmann	Interactive Wealth Dynamics, Inc.		
182.	06/19/09	Mel R Hertz	The Retirement Coach		
183.	06/17/09	Louis L. Hibbs	Savage & Associates		
184.	06/17/09	Adam Hill	Maxwell Financial Management		
185.	06/22/09	Jack Hill	Raymond James Financial Service, Inc		
186.	06/17/09	John Hinck	Centaurus Financial Inc.		
180.	06/17/09	James Hohman	Allegheny Investments		
187.	06/17/09	Doug Hollen	Frontline Financial		
189.	06/17/09	Carleton "Holly" Hollister	Savage & Associates		
190.	06/18/09	David Holtz	NEXT Financial Group		
191.	06/23/09	Roy Holtz	NEXT Financial Group, Inc.		

<b>REGULATORY NOTICE 09-25</b>					
Propos	Proposed Consolidated FINRA Rules Governing Suitability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations FORM A COMMENT LETTERS				
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name		
192.	06/18/09	Byron Holz	SagePoint Financial		
193.	06/25/09	Jocelyn Holzwarth	Holzwarth Financial Services		
194.	06/17/09	Joseph Hoover	Allegheny Investments		
195.	06/16/09	Richard Hoover	SagePoint Financial		
196.	06/24/09	Billie Houk	ING Financial Partners		
197.	06/18/09	Ronald Housley	Housley Financial Services		
198.	06/18/09	Frederick Hubler, Jr.	Creative Capital Wealth Management Group		
199.	06/17/09	Jaime Huffman	Integrity Financial Advisors		
200.	06/16/09	Steve Hurt	Raymond James Financial Service, Inc		
201.	06/23/09	Fred Huse	Thomas-Huse Financial Services, Inc		
202.	06/16/09	Van Huynh			
203.	06/17/09	David Hynes	Focus Financial		
204.	06/17/09	Donald Imler	Allegheny Investments		
205.	06/17/09	Tom Jacobsen	M.J. Smith and Associates		
206.	06/17/09	David Jeter	Allegheny Investments		
207.	06/19/09	Robert Jilek	Midwest Financial Services		
208.	06/29/09	James L Johnson	INGFP		
209.	06/16/09	Kevin Johnson	ING Financial Partners		
210.	06/18/09	Philip Johnson	Savage and Associates		
211.	06/16/09	Rob Johnson	Woodbury Financial		
212.	06/17/09	Roy F Johnson	Coleman-Johnson		
213.	06/16/09	Paul Johnston	Generations Financial Advisors Inc		
214.	06/17/09	Robert Joki	ING Financial Partners		
215.	06/19/09	Warren Kalmenson	INGFP		
216.	06/17/09	Kevin Kane	Raymond James Financial Service, Inc		
217.	06/17/09	Antone Keller			
218.	06/17/09	William Kelly	Kelly Financial Group, LLC		
219.	06/18/09	Steven Kennedy	Towne Investment Group		
220.	06/16/09	Randall Kim	R.W.KIM and Company		
221.	06/17/09	Frank Kimmel	Kimmel Financial Network		
222.	06/18/09	David King	Rogers Financial Corp.		
223.	06/26/09	Donald M Kohnstamm	Desmon & Kohnstamm, Inc		
224.	06/17/09	Mike Konopelski	Hurstweiss		
225.	06/17/09	Nicholas Kralj	BCI Group, Inc.		
226.	06/22/09	Stephen Kremer	Centaurus Financial		
227.	06/16/09	Ian Kutner	Ian Kutner		
228.	06/22/09	Sheldon Kuwana	Benefits International, Inc.		
229.	06/23/09	Allen Lakner			
230.	06/17/09	Brian Lakner	LAMB Financial Services		

D		REGULATORY N			
Propo	Proposed Consolidated FINRA Rules Governing Suitability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations FORM A COMMENT LETTERS				
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name		
231.	06/16/09	John Lamb	ING Financial Partners		
232.	06/17/09	Carol K Lampe	Lampe Asset Management		
233.	06/27/09	M Sue Larkin	Larkin & Associates		
234.	06/17/09	Barry Laufman	Advanced LTC Insurance Services, LLC		
235.	06/17/09	Nancy Laug-Sholin	Financial Network		
236.	06/16/09	Sally Law	Law & Associates, Inc		
237.	06/16/09	Paul M. League	League Fin. & Ins. Serv.		
238.	06/16/09	Judith Lefton	ING Financial Partners		
239.	06/26/09	Douglas Lemon	Cambridge		
240.	06/17/09	Lisa Leonard	ING Financial Partners		
241.	06/25/09	Dennis Leonida	Capital Financial Group, Inc		
242.	06/24/09	William Lervaag	Commonwealth Financial Group		
243.	06/18/09	Gary LeSage	Savage & Associates, Inc.		
244.	06/16/09	Scott Leverenz	Financial Resource Group		
245.	06/17/09	Chris Lewis	Royal Alliance Associates		
246.	06/16/09	John Lewis			
247.	06/19/09	Donald Lindgren	Silbernagel and Jasen		
248.	06/19/09	Monica Littlefield	1 <sup>st</sup> Global Capital Corp.		
249.	06/19/09	David Lloyd	Financial Strategies, Inc.		
250.	06/16/09	Jason Loiselle	FSC Securities Corporation		
251.	06/17/09	Richard Longo	RAL Services, Inc.		
252.	06/18/09	Vicki Lublin	Financial Matters		
253.	06/17/09	Jeannie Luckey	Raymond James Financial Service, Inc		
254.	06/17/09	John Lugauer	Investment Centers of America		
255.	06/17/09	James Lumpkin III	Raymond James Financial Service, Inc		
256.	06/17/09	Judith Lutzy	Judy F. Lutzy, CFP		
257.	06/16/09	Valentine Lynch	FSC Securities Corporation		
258.	06/20/09	Michael Mackin	MAPS Financial Inc		
259.	06/17/09	G. Carl Mahler, Jr	The Pinnacle Group		
260.	06/17/09	Darla Main	Main Advisory Inc		
261.	06/17/09	Timothy Makovkin	ING Financial Partners		
262.	06/17/09	Pat Manzo	Quality Financial Group, Inc.		
263.	06/17/09	Donald L. Maricle	C&M Capital Resources, Inc.		
264.	06/19/09	Paul Marrella	Raymond James Financial Service, Inc		
265.	06/19/09	Ryan Marshall	Financial Network Investment Corp		
266.	06/17/09	Roger Martin	Coble Cravens Financial Services		
267.	06/16/09	Steven Martin			
268.	06/22/09	Austin Maschino	Royal Alliance Associates		
269.	06/17/09	Brian Matthews	Brian Matthews & Company		

Dropo	sed Consolidated	REGULATORY N			
гюро	Proposed Consolidated FINRA Rules Governing Suitability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations FORM A COMMENT LETTERS				
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name		
270.	06/17/09	Susan McClelland	Multifin		
271.	06/16/09	Edward McCloud	ING Financial Partners		
272.	06/24/09	John McFadden	McFadden & Associates		
273.	06/26/09	Donald R McFarland	SBC Global		
274.	06/16/09	Judith McGee	Raymond James Financial Service, Inc		
275.	06/22/09	Jane McGinnis	Raymond James Financial Services, Inc.		
276.	06/16/09	Jon McGraw	Buttonwood Financial Group, LLC		
277.	06/24/09	Michael McKay	ING Financial Partners		
278.	06/18/09	Donald L. McLean	SunPlan Financial Services		
279.	06/16/09	Nancy McMillan	McMillan Financial Services		
280.	06/18/09	Michael McNamara	McNamara Financial		
281.	06/17/09	Susan McNamara	Commonwealth Financial Network		
282.	06/16/09	Jonathan Meaney	CASCFM		
283.	06/17/09	Kay Melton	Kay Melton & Associates		
284.	06/19/09	John Meo	LPL Financial		
285.	06/17/09	Michael Mercurio	Financial Resource Advisors		
286.	06/17/09	Graham Merk	IA Financial Advisors		
287.	06/17/09	Louis Merkle, III	Merkle Financial Group		
288.	06/17/09	Roy Meyers	RJM Associates		
289.	06/25/09	Stephen Michaels	Woodbury Financial		
290.	06/17/09	Thomas Michaels	Foreguard Agencies, Inc.		
291.	06/17/09	Jeffrey Miller	Financial Network		
292.	06/17/09	Kyle Miller	Financial Network Investment Corp		
293.	06/17/09	Paul Miller	Axial Financial Group		
294.	06/16/09	Robert Miller	ING Financial Partners		
295.	06/16/09	Matt Mitcham	Mitcham Financial		
296.	06/19/09	Deanna Mohorich	Financial Network		
297.	06/22/09	Curtis Mohr	Royal Alliance Associates		
298.	06/17/09	Jack Mole	Raymond James Financial Service, Inc		
299.	06/16/09	John Moore			
300.	06/24/09	Walter Moore	Crown Capital Securities, LP		
301.	06/17/09	Stephen D. Morr	Savage & Associates		
302.	06/22/09	Travis Morrow	3 Rivers Financial Group		
303.	06/19/09	Lee Morthland	Raymond James Financial Services, Inc.		
304.	06/17/09	Michael Murray	Foundryf Financial Services, LLC		
305.	06/17/09	Barry Musser	Central Penn Advisors		
306.	06/17/09	Laurence Myers	Royal Alliance Associates, Inc.		
307.	06/17/09	Gregory E. Nemec	Lincoln Financial Securities		
308.	06/22/09	Roberta Nestor	Commonwealth Financial		

<b>REGULATORY NOTICE 09-25</b> Proposed Consolidated FINRA Rules Governing Suitability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations					
- <b>-</b>	FORM A COMMENT LETTERS				
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name		
309.	06/17/09	Lois Nichols	SBC Global		
310.	06/17/09	Clark Nicholson	F&M Bank		
311.	06/18/09	Lee Nickle			
312.	06/16/09	Michael Niedenfuehr			
313.	06/16/09	Brian J Nikulski	Nikulski Financial Inc		
314.	06/17/09	Cheryl Norman	Savage & Associates		
315.	06/17/09	Vincent Notte	Royal Alliance Associates		
316.	06/19/09	David O'Block	The Equity Advisor Group, Inc.		
317.	06/17/09	Virginia O'Donnell	Allegheny Investments		
318.	06/23/09	Ronald O'Dowd	Oakwood Financial Group, Inc.		
319.	06/16/09	Kelly O'Malley	Oak Brook Wealth Management		
320.	06/18/09	W. Douglas O'Rear	Woodbury Financial		
321.	06/16/09	Sam Ogrizovich	Ogrizovich Financial Management		
322.	06/17/09	Nancy Onderko	CFO Financial Services, Inc.		
323.	06/17/09	Damian J. Ogrodowski	Savage & Associates		
324.	06/18/09	Steven Orr	Orr Financial Group		
325.	06/17/09	James Osborne	Raymond James Financial Service, Inc		
326.	06/16/09	Rick Otto	Financial Centers Inc		
327.	06/19/09	Richard Overdorf	Multi-Financial		
328.	06/19/09	Jerome Panther	Financial Network		
329.	06/17/09	Graham Parsons	GCP Consulting		
330.	06/17/09	Richard Pascoe	Raymond James Financial Services, Inc.		
331.	06/17/09	Bryan A. Paul	Richardson & Stout Financial Services, Inc.		
332.	06/18/09	Kathleen Peake	Woodbury Financial Services		
333.	06/19/09	Tamara Peiffer	Savage and Associates		
334.	06/24/09	Brian Perley	Hammond Financial		
335.	08/19/09	Thomas Perretta	The Investment Center		
336.	06/16/09	Randal Perrier	Perrier Wealth Management		
337.	06/17/09	Richard Perry	Commonwealth Financial Network		
338.	06/16/09	John Peters	Professional Wealth Strategies, Inc		
339.	06/16/09	Paul Peterson	ING Financial Partners		
340.	06/17/09	Thomas Pettis	LPL		
341.	06/16/09	Dan Phillips	Royal Alliance Associates Inc		
342.	06/19/09	Frank Pickett	Raymond James Financial Services, Inc.		
343.	06/25/09	Tony Pizelo	Pacific West Financial Group		
344.	06/16/09	Michael Keith Poe	Compensation Designs, LLC		
345.	06/17/09	Norman Politziner	NJP Associates		
346.	06/17/09	A. Wayne Potter	Integrated Wealth Advisors, Inc.		
347.	06/16/09	Thomas Powell	Raymond James Financial Service, Inc		

REGULATORY NOTICE 09-25					
Propo	Proposed Consolidated FINRA Rules Governing Suitability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations				
		FORM A COMME	ENT LETTERS		
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name		
348.	06/16/09	Tim Powell	Royal Alliance Associates		
349.	06/17/09	Christopher Pratt	Wolters, Hagar & Pratt Financial Planning, Inc.		
350.	06/17/09	Robert Pugliese	Premier Cir.		
351.	06/17/09	Charles Quattrochi	Raymond James Financial Service, Inc		
352.	06/20/09	Richard Ralston	Parkway Financial Group		
353.	06/16/09	James Ramsey	Ramsey Capital Investments		
354.	06/16/09	Lindsey Randolph	Financial Network Investment Corp		
355.	06/17/09	William Raney	GNB Investments		
356.	06/17/09	Allen Rausch	ING Financial Partners		
357.	06/17/09	Gerald Raymond	Raymond Wesley Wealth Management Inc		
358.	06/17/09	David Rearick	Allegheny Investments		
359.	06/16/09	D Stephen Reed	Reed Financial Network		
360.	06/18/09	Richard Reiser	Investment Centers of America		
361.	06/22/09	Philip Renten	Woodbury Financial		
362.	06/17/09	Bryan Rex	INVEST Financial		
363.	06/17/09	Richard Reynolds	SagePoint Financial		
364.	06/16/09	Stephen Rice	Steve Rice and Associates		
365.	06/16/09	Jamie Richardson	ViewPoint Investment Group		
366.	06/19/09	Jamie Richardson	Raymond James Financial Service, Inc		
367.	06/17/09	John M. Richardson	Richardson & Stout Financial Services, Inc.		
368.	06/24/09	Michael Richardson	ING Financial Partners		
369.	06/17/09	Stephen Riley	Riley, Nichols & Munn		
370.	06/17/09	Jim Riutta	First Command		
371.	06/17/09	Domenic Rizzi	Reliant Financial Services		
372.	06/17/09	Williams Robbins	Coordinated Capital Securities, Inc.		
373.	06/17/09	David P. Robinson	Resource Consulting Group, Inc.		
374.	06/17/09	David Robson	Allegheny Investments		
375.	06/17/09	Christine Roessel	Commonwealth Financial Network		
376.	06/23/09	Bronson J. Rogers	Financial Network Investment Companies		
377.	06/17/09	Joseph Romano	Romano-Romano		
378.	06/18/09	Donald Roork	AssetDynamics		
379.	06/17/09	Michael J. Rosenberg	Savage & Associates		
380.	06/16/09	Steve Ross	First Command Financial Planning		
381.	06/17/09	Adam Rothman	Tower Square Securities		
382.	06/16/09	Joe Rubinstein	Diversified Securities Inc		
383.	06/24/09	Rod Rumelhart			
384.	06/17/09	John Ruzza	MainStreet Financial		
385.	06/19/09	Michael Ryan	Ram Financial		
386.	06/25/09	Robert Ryan			

<b>REGULATORY NOTICE 09-25</b> Proposed Consolidated FINRA Rules Governing Suitability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations					
11000	FORM A COMMENT LETTERS				
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name		
387.	06/17/09	James Saling	Raymond James Financial Service, Inc		
388.	06/26/09	Rick Sany	SagePoint Financial		
389.	06/17/09	Scott Schayot	Raymond James Financial Services		
390.	06/17/09	Michael Schick	Comprehensive Financial Group		
391.	06/17/09	Reina Schlager	Schlager Sonntag & Levin		
392.	06/17/09	Louis Schwartz	Schwartz Financial Services		
393.	06/18/09	Sidney Schwartz	FSC Securities		
394.	06/27/09	Edward Sella	SPC Financial, Inc.		
395.	06/17/09	Steve Seward	Cambridge Investment Research		
396.	06/20/09	Eric Shank	Woodbury Financial		
397.	06/23/09	Karren Sharp	ING Financial Partners		
398.	06/26/09	Charlotte Shaw	Shaw Financial		
399.	06/16/09	Edward Shockley	FNIC		
400.	06/17/09	Jacob Short			
401.	06/16/09	David Shrom	FSC Securities Corporation		
402.	06/22/09	Nancy Sides	Sides Financial Strategies, Inc		
403.	06/22/09	Mitch Silberman			
404.	06/17/09	Steven Simon	Equity-Services, Inc.		
405.	06/24/09	Erik Sjodin	Al Sjodin & Associates		
406.	06/19/09	William R. Skeeters	Great American Advisors		
407.	06/17/09	John Sklencar	FSC Securities Corp.		
408.	06/17/09	James Smith	James D Smith Financial Services		
409.	06/22/09	James Smith	Georgetown Financial Group, Inc.		
410.	06/17/09	Mark J. Smith	M.J. Smith and Associates		
411.	06/16/09	Ronald Smith	Honeysutt Smith & Associates		
412.	06/18/09	Karl Smrekar	Allegheny Financial Group		
413.	06/18/09	Rick Spalding	American Financial Advisors / American Nat'l Bank		
414.	06/16/09	Brenda Speer	Professional Benefit Solutions, LLC		
415.	06/26/09	Christopher Stein	LPL Financial		
416.	06/18/09	Daniel N. Steinberg	Savage & Associates		
417.	06/16/09	Brian Stephens	H D Vest Investments		
418.	06/16/09	Mary Sterk	Sterk Financial Services		
419.	06/17/09	Mark Stevens			
420.	06/17/09	William F. Stevens, Jr.	Raymond James Financial Service, Inc		
421.	06/16/09	Daniel Stewart	VSRFin		
422.	06/19/09	William Stewart	Christopher Financial Group		
423.	06/17/09	Brenda Stone	Financial Services		
424.	06/16/09	Nick Stowell	Financial Services		

Duoro	and Consolidated	<b>REGULATORY</b> N			
Ргоро	Proposed Consolidated FINRA Rules Governing Suitability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations FORM A COMMENT LETTERS				
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name		
425.	06/17/09	Robert Stroud, Jr.	Stroud Financial Services		
426.	06/22/09	Niki Sturm			
427.	06/17/09	Nancy Swain	Swain Hicks Financial Group, Inc.		
428.	06/17/09	Valerie Swan	Allegheny Investments		
429.	06/19/09	Douglas Swartout	Crown Capital Securities, Inc.		
430.	06/18/09	Bryan Sweet	Sweet Financial		
431.	06/18/09	Richard T	Raymond James Financial Service, Inc		
432.	06/17/09	Debra Brennan Tagg	Brennan Financial Services		
433.	06/17/09	Alan Tanenblatt	Royal Alliance Associates, Inc.		
434.	06/17/09	David Tanner	Raymond James Financial Service, Inc		
435.	06/17/09	Richard Tate	FSC Securities		
436.	06/16/09	J Lawrence Taunt	Regal Financial Group, SagePoint Financial		
437.	06/16/09	Nicholas Taverna	Royal Alliance Associates		
438.	06/17/09	Cheryl Taylor	Equity Services		
439.	06/25/09	Dennis W. Taylor			
440.	06/17/09	William Taylor	Family Wealth Advisors		
441.	06/17/09	Mark Teachout	Mark W Teachout, CIC, CFP & Associates		
442.	06/17/09	Jane Terry	Raymond James Financial Service, Inc		
443.	06/16/09	Lawrence J. Thaul	Millennium Financial Inc		
444.	06/17/09	Clint Thomas	M.J. Smith and Associates		
445.	06/22/09	Daniel Thomas, Jr	Thomas Financial Group, LLC		
446.	06/29/09	David L Timmons	ProEquities		
447.	06/19/09	Tim Toland	Savage and Associates		
448.	06/20/09	Bryan Tole	Investment Centers of America		
449.	06/17/09	Joseph Towson	Raymond James Financial Service, Inc		
450.	06/17/09	Daniel G. Trout	Financial Principles, LLC		
451.	06/16/09	Ronald F Troyan	Rogers & Troyan Advisory Group, Inc		
452.	06/17/09	Joel Tschantz	Savage and Associates		
453.	06/17/09	Kevin Tucker	Tucker Financial Services		
454.	06/19/09	William Tufts	Crown Capital Securities LP		
455.	06/23/09	Thomas G. Tuke	Tower Square Securities, Inc.		
456.	06/16/09	Ed Ulledalen	Raymond James Financial Service, Inc		
457.	06/17/09	Charles Valenzuela	PDI Financial Group, Inc.		
458.	06/24/09	Edward J Vespa	Financial Services		
459.	06/24/09	Thomas Vickers III	Financial Planning Associates, LLC		
460.	06/16/09	Charles Vickery	Vickery Financial Services, Inc.		
461.	06/19/09	Gilberto Villarreal	IRA Retirement Advisors, Inc.		
462.	06/16/09	Gerrit Vrieze	Compensation Designs, LLC		
463.	06/18/09	William Wagner	Tower Square Securities, Inc.		

Propo	<b>REGULATORY NOTICE 09-25</b> Proposed Consolidated FINRA Rules Governing Suitability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations			
Поро	FORM A COMMENT LETTERS			
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name	
464.	06/23/09	Evan Walker		
465.	06/18/09	Dan Wallen	Wallen Wealth Management	
466.	06/17/09	Jonathan W. Webb	BACH Investments Plus, LLC	
467.	06/18/09	Sherri Frank Weintrop	Wealth Management Advisors, Inc.	
468.	06/19/09	Richard Wheeler	Richard C Wheeler	
469.	06/16/09	Kenneth White	White & Associates Financial Services	
470.	06/16/09	Sherri White		
471.	06/16/09	Mark Wiacek	Heritage Planning Financial Group	
472.	06/16/09	Dan Wilburn	R.B. Smith Co., Inc	
473.	06/16/09	Trevor Wilde	Wilde Wealth Management Group, Inc	
474.	06/30/09	Darrell Williams	ING Financial Partners	
475.	06/16/09	Kelly Williams	First Command Financial Planning	
476.	06/16/09	Michael Williams	ALTIUS Financial	
477.	06/18/09	Lucius Williamson, Jr.	Williamson & Associates	
478.	06/16/09	A. Rhodes Wilson	A. Rhodes Wilson & Associates, Inc.	
479.	06/16/09	Daniel Wilson	Raymond James Financial Service, Inc	
480.	06/16/09	Randall Wimsatt	ING Financial Partners	
481.	06/25/09	Bradley Windell	Windell Financial	
482.	06/17/09	Edward Wise	ING Financial Partners	
483.	06/19/09	Emerson Wiser	Allied Financial Services	
484.	06/23/09	Richard Wojcik	New England Financial Planning Group	
485.	06/17/09	Darryl Wolff	Wolff Financial Service	
486.	06/17/09	Stephen Woods	Resource Financial Planning, Inc.	
487.	06/17/09	James Woytcke	Financial Success, LTD	
488.	06/17/09	Gregory Wynn	Greg Wynn Financial Services	
489.	06/18/09	E. W. Woody Young	Quest Capital Management, Inc.	
490.	06/16/09	Anthony Zambri		
491.	06/17/09	David Vander Zwaag	National Planning Corp.	

		<b>REGULATORY NO</b>	TICE 09-25	
Propo	Proposed Consolidated FINRA Rules Governing Suitability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations			
	FORM B COMMENT LETTERS			
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name	
1.	06/24/09	Terry D. A	New York Life Insurance Co.	
2.	06/23/09	Robelynn Abadle	Abadie Financial Services	
3.	06/23/09	Laurie Adams	Country Financial	
4.	06/23/09	Ernest Aiguier	New York Life Insurance Co.	
5.	06/25/09	Dane E. Albright	Cincinnati Life Insurance Co.	
6.	06/23/09	Brad Alderfer	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network	
7.	06/26/09	Tim Alexander	KYFB Ins.	
8.	06/23/09	Robert Allen	Triad	
9.	06/23/09	Susan Allen		
10.	06/23/09	Sue Allhiser		
11.	06/23/09	Monti Allison	Lincoln Financial Network	
12.	06/24/09	Albert Althaus		
13.	06/23/09	Daniel Anderson	НТК	
14.	06/23/09	Eddie F. Anderson	Hawkins-Group	
15.	06/23/09	Gregory Anderson	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network	
16.	06/23/09	Richard Anderson	SFB CIC	
17.	06/29/09	Scott Anderson	Anderson Financial Services	
18.	06/26/09	Stephen Anderson	Chartwell Financial Group	
19.	06/25/09	Drucilla Andrews	SSA Brokerage	
20.	06/25/09	Russell S. Andrews	Dreamscape	
21.	06/25/09	Jason M. Apolenis	Avenue Wealth	
22.	06/26/09	Steven Aquino	AW Fin	
23.	06/26/09	"Cheeto" A.G. Arellano	ARGOFA	
24.	06/23/09	Jameel Arif	Financial Network	
25.	06/25/09	Scott Arnold	KYF Bins	
26.	06/29/09	Greg Atkins	SBC Global	
27.	06/29/09	Michael Atkinson	FBFS	
28.	06/25/09	Michael Atterberry		
29.	06/26/09	Ed Auble	Auble Financial	
30.	06/25/09	Robert Avery		
31.	06/24/09	Michael Axton	Megagate	
32.	06/23/09	John Back		
33.	06/23/09	Gregory Badgerow	Horace Mann	
34.	06/25/09	Galt Baker	Baker Birdwell	
35.	06/25/09	Judy D. Baker	New York Life Insurance Co.	
36.	06/23/09	EJ Bud Baldwin		
37.	06/23/09	Christopher Ball	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network	
38.	06/25/09	Derek Baltimore		
39.	06/25/09	David Barber	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network	
40.	06/25/09	William Barber	Barber Insurance	
41.	06/23/09	James Barlow		

<b>REGULATORY NOTICE 09-25</b> Proposed Consolidated FINRA Rules Governing Suitability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations					
Propos	FORM B COMMENT LETTERS				
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name		
42.	06/24/09	Kevin Barnes	Farmers Agent		
43.	06/26/09	W. Stanley Barnes	Fin Svcs.		
44.	06/26/09	Gregory Barnett	Fin Svcs		
45.	06/25/09	Alex Barnwell			
46.	06/26/09	Rolando Barrera			
47.	06/25/09	Lawrence C. Barrett	Sagemark Consulting		
48.	06/23/09	Robert L. Barrett, Jr.	NYL		
49.	06/23/09	David L. Barrist			
50.	06/23/09	Roland Basinski			
51.	06/23/09	Bernard Baudin	New York Life Insurance Co.		
52.	06/24/09	Mark Bauman	Ameritech		
53.	06/28/09	Dennis Baumhover	State Farm Insurance		
54.	06/23/09	Deborah M. Beahan			
55.	06/23/09	William Beasing	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network		
56.	06/26/09	Beth Peckinpaugh Beasley			
57.	06/23/09	Ron Becker	Forman Associates		
58.	06/23/09	Jeb Beckley	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network		
59.	06/25/09	John Beckwith	Beckwith Group		
60.	06/23/09	Josh Beecher	Rice Brown		
61.	06/25/09	Dan Beeler	Dan Beeler Agency		
62.	06/29/09	Gene Beerbohm			
63.	06/25/09	John A. Bell			
64.	06/23/09	Kevin Bell	SBC Global		
65.	06/25/09	Drew Bennett	American National Insurance		
66.	06/25/09	Jim Bennett	Jim Bennett Insurance		
67.	06/23/09	Kent Bennett	KA Bainc		
68.	06/23/09	Lawrence A. Bennett	New York Life Insurance Co.		
69.	06/29/09	Matthew Benson	Fin Svcs		
70.	06/23/09	Marty Berger			
71.	06/23/09	Thane Bernbeck	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network		
72.	06/25/09	Marc Bernstein			
73.	06/26/09	Michael B. Berry	WF Advisors		
74.	06/23/09	Patricia Berry	FHB		
75.	06/23/09	Roni Roslyn Berson	AM Seminars		
76.	06/29/09	Gregory A. Berstler			
77.	06/27/09	Nancy W. Bertacini	Financial Network Investment Corp		
78.	06/25/09	Anthony Bertasi, Jr.	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network		
79.	06/25/09	Eric Bervig	Investment Service Center		
80.	06/26/09	Robbie G. Beucler, Jr.	The ONF Group		
81.	06/25/09	George A. Beutter	InFarm Bureau		
82.	06/23/09	Doug BeVille	Profit Plans LLC		
83.	06/23/09	Samuel Bianchi	LFG		

D.		REGULATORY NO		
Proposed Consolidated FINRA Rules Governing Suitability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations FORM B COMMENT LETTERS				
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name	
84.	06/29/09	Lucas Bielfelt		
85.	06/23/09	Laura Biesemeyer	Summit Alliance	
36.	06/23/09	Jeff Biggs	FBFS	
37.	06/25/09	Michael A. Biordi	AXA Advisors	
38.	06/25/09	Stephen Biron		
39.	06/26/09	Emily Blackburn	GA – Insurance	
90.	06/23/09	Ronald Blau	FWG	
91.	06/29/09	Josh Blevins	TFBF	
92.	06/25/09	A.J. Block		
93.	06/23/09	David Block	Insurance-Specialties	
94.	06/23/09	James R. Bocinsky	Keever Capital, LLC	
95.	06/28/09	Ann Boeckenstedt	AMFAM	
96.	06/23/09	Lyn F. Boening		
97.	06/24/09	Glenna Bohling	Thrivent Financial for Lutherans	
98.	06/23/09	Matthew Bond	SGC Financial	
99.	06/26/09	Charles D. Booth	Asset Conservation	
00.	06/29/09	Earl R. Borders III	Borgers IFG	
01.	06/24/09	David Boren	SBC Global	
02.	06/24/09	Charles Douglas Borrell	SB Group Inc	
103.	06/23/09	Shirley Boston-Otis		
04.	06/23/09	Kurt Bogseth	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network	
05.	06/23/09	Shanna Bottoms	AXA Advisors	
106.	06/23/09	Terry Boulter		
107.	06/23/09	Bruce Bowen	New York Life Insurance, Co.	
108.	06/24/09	Thomas Bowen		
.09.	06/23/09	James D. Boydston	Mass Financial Group, Inc.	
10.	06/25/09	Dawn Boyer	Gordon Marketing	
11.	06/26/09	Greg Boyer		
12.	06/24/09	Richard Boyer	AXA Advisors	
13.	06/24/09	James Boylan		
14.	06/24/09	Gary Bradford	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network	
15.	06/23/09	Pat Bradley	LTCI Partners	
16.	06/26/09	John Brady	New York Life Insurance Co.	
17.	07/31/09	Lauro A. Braganza	Prudential	
18.	06/23/09	Bonita Brakefield	Prudential	
19.	06/25/09	John t. Branstrom	Fin Svcs	
120.	06/23/09	Dean Brant	FBFS	
121.	06/25/09	Don Bratcher	Bratcher Financial	
122.	06/25/09	Steven Braunschweiger	Field Underwriters	
123.	06/29/09	Todd Brehmer	Packerland Brokerage	
24.	06/23/09	Rick D. Breinin	Country Financial	
25.	06/24/09	Thomas R. Brennaman	Fin Svcs	

Propes	ed Consolidated Ell	REGULATORY NO		
Proposed Consolidated FINRA Rules Governing Suitability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations FORM B COMMENT LETTERS				
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name	
26.	06/26/09	Darrel Brock	Allstate	
27.	06/25/09	Albert Brodbeck	Prudential	
28.	06/23/09	Thomas Brophy		
29.	06/23/09	Emmett Brost	State Farm Insurance	
30.	06/25/09	Allen Carter Brown	Ivy Insurance	
31.	06/24/09	Don Brown		
32.	06/26/09	James L. Brown	NAIFA	
33.	06/25/09	Larry Brown	Met Life	
34.	06/23/09	Rice Brown		
35.	06/23/09	Robert Brunton	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network	
36.	06/24/09	Grover Bryan, Jr.	Liberty Agency	
37.	06/26/09	Mel Budreau	Budreau Financial	
38.	06/23/09	Anthony Buechier		
39.	06/23/09	Peter Buechler		
40.	06/26/09	Twayne Buhler	Qwest	
41.	06/26/09	Ron Bullis	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network	
42.	06/23/09	Ray Bunnell	FBFS	
43.	06/24/09	Don Burkall	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network	
44.	06/24/09	Terry Burke	Farmers Agent	
45.	06/23/09	Sylvia Burnett		
46.	06/29/09	Garry Burry	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network	
47.	06/23/09	Michael Bussard	Pacific Life	
48.	06/23/09	Derek Butler		
49.	06/23/09	Michaelene Butler		
50.	06/26/09	Deb Butt	State Farm Insurance	
51.	06/23/09	Ken Byers		
52.	06/25/09	Karen Byrd	Jack Turner	
53.	06/24/09	Michael Calabrese		
54.	06/25/09	Mark Caldon	New York Life Insurance Co.	
55.	06/28/09	Sally B. Camp		
56.	07/06/09	Gary Campbell	Financial Advocates	
57.	06/26/09	Roger Campbell	KYFB Ins.	
58.	06/26/09	Taylor Campbell		
59.	06/26/09	Thomas W. Campbell		
60.	06/25/09	Joseph Catanzaro		
61.	06/29/09	Jeffrey Cantrell	Bowman Gaskins	
62.	06/28/09	Tony Capraro III	State Farm Insurance	
63.	06/29/09	Cathy Carlson	KYFbins	
64.	06/23/09	John Carlson	Am. Fam	
65.	06/25/09	Glenn Carpenter		
66.	06/27/09	Duane Carr		
67.	06/23/09	Roderick Carr	New York Life Insurance Co.	

110003	ed consolidated i ii v		ty and Know-Your-Customer Obligations
		FORM B COMMENT	LETTERS
	Date Letter Received	Sender	<b>Company Name</b>
168.	06/25/09	Al Carrico	State Farm Insurance
169.	06/23/09	Edward Carvalho	
170.	06/26/09	Michael Casey	ING Financial Partners
171.	06/25/09	Susan Cathey	Allstate
172.	06/23/09	Kurt Cecconi	Princor Financial Services
173.	06/23/09	Joseph Chalom	Retirement Council
174.	06/29/09	Gary F. Champa	NAIFA
175.	06/23/09	Joe Chenoweth	
176.	06/23/09	Terry Chick	Money Geeks
177.	06/25/09	Melvin Chilewich	
178.	06/24/09	Jan Christensen	New York Life Insurance Co.
179.	06/23/09	Kirk Chugg	
180.	06/23/09	Ron Church	
181.	06/25/09	Steve Church	Creative Planning Concepts
182.	06/24/09	Robert A. Cinalli	AXA-Advisors
183.	06/23/09	James Clabuesch	
184.	06/23/09	Gary Clair	New York Life Insurance Co.
185.	06/26/09	Brian Clark	John Hancock
186.	06/23/09	Michael Clark	
187.	06/25/09	Stephen Clark	NCFB Ins.
188.	06/23/09	Timothy Clark	New York Life Insurance Co.
189.	06/23/09	J. Brandon Clarke	Benfinancial
190.	06/23/09	Kendall Clenney	
191.	06/25/09	Edward Clink	Cap-Ins
192.	06/26/09	James Codr	Wiigcodr
193.	06/23/09	Michael Coe	State Farm Insurance
194.	06/29/09	Scott Coenen	JH Network
195.	06/26/09	Charles Cole	DW Associates
196.	06/23/09	Jim Cole	
197.	06/23/09	Ruth Cole	Kemneriott
198.	06/26/09	Ann Coleman	Quantumins
199.	06/25/09	Chase Coleman	State Farm Insurance
200.	06/25/09	Cyrus Coleman	New York Life Insurance Co.
201.	06/26/09	John Collier	NV Silver
202.	06/23/09	Willie Colston	Kentucky Farm Bureau
203.	06/23/09	Donald Compton	State Farm Insurance
204.	06/26/09	Shawn Connolly	AXA Advisors
205.	06/27/09	Parker Consaul	
206.	06/25/09	Thomas Coplin	
207.	06/23/09	Tom Corbitt	
208.	06/23/09	Thomas Corey	
209.	06/23/09	James Counter	JA Counter

		<b>REGULATORY NO</b>			
Propos	Proposed Consolidated FINRA Rules Governing Suitability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations FORM B COMMENT LETTERS				
	Date Letter				
	Received	Sender	Company Name		
210.	06/23/09	Joe Counts			
211.	06/23/09	Chad Courtois	New York Life Insurance Co.		
212.	06/23/09	Jana Cowgill	Century Tel		
213.	06/23/09	Mitchell Cox	NCFBINS		
214.	06/26/09	Mike Crane	KYFB		
215.	06/24/09	Scott A. Crawford			
216.	06/24/09	James E. Creeden, Sr.			
217.	06/26/09	Jan Crewes-Jones			
218.	06/23/09	Ronald Crist			
219.	06/23/09	Gina Cromwell	New York Life Insurance Co.		
220.	06/23/09	Russell Crooks			
221.	06/25/09	Jonathan Cross	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network		
222.	06/25/09	Margaret Crossland			
223.	06/26/09	Frank Crowe			
224.	06/25/09	Jay B. Crowther	Allstate		
225.	06/23/09	Anthony Cubellis			
226.	06/23/09	Dennis Cuccinelli	Professional Economic Growth Group		
227.	06/26/09	Brian Cunningham	In Farm Bureau		
228.	06/29/09	Tim Curran	New York Life Insurance Co.		
229.	06/29/09	Jon Cyganiak	Cyganiak Planning		
230.	06/23/09	Gregory Daigle	Pinnacle Group		
231.	06/29/09	J. 'Mike' Dalsaso	DA-Ins		
232.	06/23/09	Richard Damico	My Excel		
233.	06/23/09	Spencer Daniels	Fin Svcs		
234.	06/24/09	Lou Danna	Danna Agency		
235.	06/29/09	Carolyn Dannatt	Thrivent Financial for Lutherans		
236.	06/23/09	George Danusis			
237.	06/23/09	Mark Daoust	First Heartland		
238.	06/24/09	Christi M. Daughenbaugh	Borden Hamman Agency		
239.	06/25/09	Bryan K. Davis	Richmond Financial Group		
240.	06/24/09	Doug Davis	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network		
241.	06/23/09	Gary Davis	GLIC		
242.	06/26/09	Jeff Davis	State Farm Insurance		
243.	06/23/09	O. Taylor Davis	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network		
244.	06/25/09	Bruce W. Dawkins	Med-Link		
245.	06/25/09	Brian D. Dawson			
246.	06/25/09	Lesley Day	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network		
247.	06/23/09	Mike DeBoer			
248.	06/23/09	William J. DeBruin			
249.	06/25/09	Christopher DeCola	Fin Svcs.		
250.	06/24/09	Laura P. DeGolier	Degolier Insurance		
251.	06/25/09	Tim Deitemeyer			

		REGULATORY NOT		
Proposed Consolidated FINRA Rules Governing Suitability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations FORM B COMMENT LETTERS				
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name	
252.	06/23/09	Troy D. DeLair	FBFS	
253.	06/29/09	Christopher D. DeLarme	FI Strategies	
254.	06/26/09	Thomas Deleot	Fin Svcs	
255.	06/23/09	John Demboski		
256.	06/23/09	Richard Denmark		
257.	06/23/09	Richard Dent	New York Life Insurance Co.	
258.	06/23/09	Albert Depew		
259.	06/28/09	Peter Derrenbacker	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network	
260.	06/23/09	John DeSantis	ING Financial Partners	
261.	06/23/09	Eugene Devol	BRCFS	
262.	06/26/09	Rick Dhabalt		
263.	06/23/09	Donna M. DiBiasio		
264.	06/24/09	Robert Dibley		
265.	06/25/09	Joseph DiCandilo		
266.	06/24/09	Anthony Dickinson	NCF Bins	
267.	06/25/09	Robert A. Dicola		
268.	06/27/09	Diane Dillett	Dillett Company	
269.	06/26/09	Ronald Dilling	SBC Global	
270.	06/23/09	Charles Dinise		
271.	06/23/09	Art Dinkin	Central Financial	
272.	06/23/09	R. Anthony Diregolo II	SGC-Financial	
273.	06/25/09	Herman Dixon		
274.	06/26/09	Julie Doak	Insight BB	
275.	06/29/09	Richard Dobson	CFU	
276.	06/25/09	Lisa Dodson		
277.	06/29/09	Daniel E. Doerr	Thrivent Financial for Lutherans	
278.	06/23/09	Troy Dollyhigh	Guilford County Farm Bureau	
279.	06/25/09	Paul Donas	JH Network	
280.	06/26/09	Frederick Dorn		
281.	06/23/09	Jared Dosch	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network	
282.	06/29/09	Richard Douglass	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network	
283.	06/25/09	Philip Downey	Allstate	
284.	06/23/09	Kimball Doxey	BenLife	
285.	06/23/09	Dennis Drake		
286.	06/23/09	David Dreifuss	TAIFP	
287.	06/23/09	John Drews		
288.	06/26/09	James Driesbach	INDY Trans	
289.	06/25/09	Kirk Dryden	Johnson Dugan	
290.	06/23/09	John Dugan	Prudential	
291.	06/26/09	Pamela Duncan	ING Financial Partners	
292.	06/25/09	Michael Dunkley	Allstate	
293.	06/25/09	Hayven W. Dunn		

		REGULATORY NO		
Proposed Consolidated FINRA Rules Governing Suitability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations FORM B COMMENT LETTERS				
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name	
294.	06/26/09	Richard Dworsky		
295.	06/23/09	Dave Dykstra	Heartland-Isn Group	
296.	06/23/09	Andrew Dzurinko		
297.	06/23/09	Matt Echelmeier		
298.	06/23/09	Gary Eckelkamp	Allstate	
299.	06/24/09	Wayne M. Eckman	State Farm Insurance	
300.	06/23/09	Matthew Edelstein		
301.	06/24/09	Kolleen Edwards	JK Izziah	
302.	06/25/09	Rafael Ekstein	Ekstein Financial Services	
303.	06/23/09	Matthew Elkins		
304.	06/25/09	Albert Elliott	Frontier Net	
305.	06/23/09	Daryl R. Ellis	New York Life Insurance Co.	
306.	06/26/09	Jacob Elrod	Prudential	
307.	06/29/09	Merle Elsberry	Iowa Telecom	
308.	06/23/09	Ethan Emmett		
309.	06/24/09	Philip Engelmann	Miami NEF	
310.	06/23/09	Fritz Engels		
311.	06/25/09	A. Christopher Engle	Eye On Argus	
312.	06/23/09	John Enright	LFG	
313.	06/23/09	Roger Entley	GFB	
314.	06/29/09	Joseph Eppolito	Fin Svcs	
315.	06/26/09	Robert Erkel	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network	
316.	06/23/09	John Erskine		
317.	06/23/09	Bijan Eshaghian	New York Life Insurance Co.	
318.	06/26/09	Eric Evans	State Farm Insurance	
319.	06/23/09	Kenneth Evans		
320.	06/23/09	Marlene Evans		
321.	06/23/09	Stan Evetts	Country Financial	
322.	06/26/09	Robert Fahey, Jr.	The Fahey Group	
323.	06/23/09	John Falgoust	New York Life Insurance Co.	
324.	06/23/09	Carsten Falkenberg	Thrivent Financial for Lutherans	
325.	06/25/09	Robert Farabaugh	Prudential	
326.	06/25/09	Brad Farley		
327.	06/29/09	Michael D. Farmer		
328.	06/24/09	Paul Farr	NCFB Ins.	
329.	06/23/09	Thomas Fay		
330.	06/23/09	Vince Fazio	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network	
331.	06/23/09	Norman Feinstein	Corp. Con Inc	
332.	06/24/09	Dennis Felcher	Summit Brokerage	
333.	06/23/09	Marvin Feldman	Feldman Financial Group	
334.	06/29/09	Will Felts	Fin Svcs.	
335.	06/23/09	Andrew Ferguson	Heritage Financial Services	

		REGULATORY NO		
Proposed Consolidated FINRA Rules Governing Suitability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations FORM B COMMENT LETTERS				
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name	
336.	06/25/09	Lines R. Bob Ferguson, Jr.	New York Life Insurance Co.	
337.	06/25/09	Bradley Fike	Fike Agency	
338.	06/23/09	Karen Fike-Henderson	Fike Agency	
339.	06/26/09	Steven Fisher	Stinkin Genius Productions	
340.	06/23/09	Kevin FitzPatrick	The Cap Group	
341.	06/27/09	Robert H. FitzSimmons		
342.	06/24/09	Quin Flaig	State Farm Insurance	
343.	06/23/09	Martin Flaxman	Windsor Insurance	
344.	06/29/09	Helen Fliege	Thrivent Financial for Lutherans	
345.	06/24/09	Sherry L. Flint	The Principal Financial Group	
346.	06/23/09	Daniel J. Flores	Execfs	
347.	06/29/09	Sherry Flynn		
348.	06/23/09	Maureen E. Foley	New York Life Insurance Co.	
349.	06/25/09	Robert W. Folger		
350.	06/23/09	Grant Foster	NAIFA	
351.	06/26/09	Bill Foudy		
352.	06/26/09	Stephen Foust	Fin Svcs	
353.	06/23/09	Frank Francione		
354.	06/23/09	Steven Frank		
355.	06/23/09	Rosie Franklin	New York Life Insurance Co.	
356.	06/23/09	Sara Franklin	New York Life Insurance Co.	
357.	06/25/09	Ben Freedman	New York Life Insurance Co.	
358.	06/23/09	Erin Freize	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network	
359.	06/23/09	Bob Frentzs	New York Life Insurance Co.	
360.	06/23/09	Justin C. Frisco	Principal Financial Group	
361.	06/23/09	Sue Fritz		
362.	06/26/09	Jeffrey Fritzke	Met Life	
363.	06/24/09	Heath A. Frost	Thrivent Financial for Lutherans	
364.	06/25/09	Lisa Frye	State Farm Insurance	
365.	06/23/09	Janelle Fuhrmann	Thrivent Financial for Lutherans	
366.	06/23/09	Peter Fulchiron		
367.	06/23/09	James M. Fuller	Snider Fuller	
368.	06/25/09	Terry Fullmer	Prudential	
369.	06/23/09	Donald T. Fulton		
370.	06/23/09	Daniel Furtado		
371.	06/23/09	Laurel Gabbard	Am Fam	
372.	06/23/09	Guido Gaeffke		
373.	06/23/09	Michael Gaeta		
374.	06/23/09	Carisse Gafni	New York Life Insurance Co.	
375.	06/25/09	Robert Gaines, Jr.		
376.	06/23/09	Jay Gallacher	New York Life Insurance Co.	
377.	06/29/09	Chris Gallman		

Propos	ed Consolidated FIN	JRA Rules Governing Suitabi	lity and Know-Your-Customer Obligations	
Proposed Consolidated FINRA Rules Governing Suitability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations FORM B COMMENT LETTERS				
	Date Letter	TORM D COMMEN		
	Received	Sender	Company Name	
378.	06/23/09	Michelle Gams	Retire Solutions	
379.	06/23/09	Lawrence Ganim	Ganim Group	
380.	06/29/09	Kim Garbers	Welchlin Associates	
381.	06/23/09	Debra S. Garcia	SBC Global	
382.	06/23/09	Frannie Gardner	Ayres Financial Group	
383.	06/25/09	Vycke Garman	FBFS	
384.	06/25/09	Arnette Garris	Thrivent Financial for Lutherans	
385.	06/25/09	Richard Gary	SS&G Financial Services, Inc.	
386.	06/23/09	Elizabeth Gavino	Lewin and Gavino	
387.	06/23/09	Thomas Gearhart	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network	
388.	06/23/09	Jim Geitgey		
389.	06/26/09	Kent Georgel	Allstate	
390.	06/23/09	Michael Gerber	NAIFA	
391.	06/23/09	Arthur J. Gerry	J H Network	
392.	06/23/09	Marshall W. Gifford	North Star Resource Group	
393.	06/23/09	Steve Gifford	Mutual of Omaha	
394.	06/23/09	Tom Gilbertson	AFSMN	
395.	06/23/09	Keith M. Gillies	NAIFA	
396.	06/29/09	Tim Gilman	Wealth SG	
397.	06/26/09	F. James Ginnane	Fin Svcs	
398.	06/25/09	Lloyd Ginsberg	Farmers Agent	
399.	06/29/09	William Girone		
400.	06/23/09	Melvin Glazier	Hartford Life	
401.	06/26/09	Kayla Goetz	FBFS	
402.	06/27/09	Dale Goff	AMPF	
403.	06/23/09	Frank Golden		
404.	06/24/09	David B. Goldfarb	Finsvcs	
405.	06/26/09	Howard Gomer	Westland Insurance	
406.	06/23/09	James Goodacre	SBC Global	
407.	06/23/09	Shirley Goodacre	SBC Global	
408.	06/23/09	Lawrence Gordon	New York Life Insurance Co.	
409.	06/26/09	John Gossin	INebraska	
410.	06/25/09	Eldon Gourley	Country Financial	
411.	06/23/09	Roy Grady		
412.	06/25/09	Charles Graham	Ameritech	
413.	06/23/09	Robert L. Graham	Graham Advisory	
414.	06/23/09	Edgar L. Graves		
415.	06/25/09	Joseph Gray		
416.	06/23/09	Max Greene		
417.	06/24/09	Judy Gregory	New York Life Insurance Co.	
418.	06/26/09	Jim Griffin	New York Life Insurance Co.	
419.	06/23/09	Mark Griffin		

		REGULATORY NO	TICE 09-25
Propos	ed Consolidated FI	NRA Rules Governing Suitabil	lity and Know-Your-Customer Obligations
		FORM B COMMENT	<b>F LETTERS</b>
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name
420.	06/23/09	Robert Gruber	
421.	06/25/09	Shawn Gruenberg	Farmers Agent
422.	06/23/09	William R. Guise	Woodmen Financial Resources
423.	06/23/09	Gary Gundell	
424.	06/23/09	James A. Gunn	LPL Financial
425.	06/23/09	Richard A. Gurdjian	
426.	06/23/09	Charles Guthrey	LFG
427.	06/23/09	Richard Gutner	G. F. S. Brokerage Network
428.	06/23/09	Marc Haberman	Cypress Ridge Solutions
429.	06/25/09	John C. Haffner	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network
430.	06/23/09	Jill Halker	Hardy Financial Group
431.	06/25/09	Franklin Hall	
432.	06/23/09	Randall Hall	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network
433.	06/23/09	William Hall	Hall and Associates
434.	06/23/09	Wyatt Hall	
435.	06/25/09	Leah Hallock	State Farm Insurance
436.	06/23/09	Michael Halloran	
437.	06/23/09	Heidi L. Halus	New York Life Insurance Co.
438.	06/25/09	Kirk Halverson	New York Life Insurance Co.
439.	06/23/09	James J. Van Ham	Country Financial
440.	06/23/09	Augustus Hampson	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network
441.	06/24/09	Sokhalay Hang	SGC Financial
442.	06/23/09	Lars Hansen	Saz Agency
443.	06/23/09	Sharon Hansen	
444.	06/23/09	Sherri Hansen	
445.	06/23/09	William Hanzlik	
446.	06/25/09	William Haraway	
447.	06/29/09	Ron Hargis	Tinker FCU
448.	06/23/09	Charles R. (Chad) Harlan	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network
149.	06/23/09	Chris Harmon	IOMS
450.	06/23/09	Elie Harriett	
451.	06/25/09	Rosie Harrington	AmFam
452.	06/23/09	Dwight Harris	Pension Programs
453.	06/23/09	Ron Harris	Money Concepts
454.	06/23/09	Scott Harris	Carta Group
455.	06/26/09	Stephen E. Harris	AXA Advisors
456.	06/25/09	James Harrison	Cinat Bank
457.	06/23/09	John Hartman	J. Hartman Associates
458.	06/23/09	Timothy Hartnell	Country Financial
459.	06/25/09	Donna Hatcher	Garland Ins.
460.	06/28/09	Paul Hauser	
461.	06/23/09	Philip Hauser	Iowa Connect

•		FORM B COMMENT	lity and Know-Your-Customer Obligations
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name
462.	06/23/09	Gary Havir	Horace Mann
463.	06/23/09	Art Hayes	Country Financial
464.	06/24/09	J. Sadler Hayes, II	
465.	06/23/09	Scott Haynie	C Planning
466.	06/23/09	Kenneth Head	Head Financial
467.	06/23/09	Terry Headley	Headley Scott
468.	06/25/09	Mark R. Hedge	Knights of Columbus Insurance
469.	06/23/09	David Heeter	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network
470.	06/23/09	Judy Heidesch	FBFS
471.	06/27/09	Debby Hein	State Farm Insurance
472.	06/23/09	Michael Heintz	Allstate
473.	06/26/09	Bruce C Hendrickson	
474.	06/23/09	Keith Hennessey	FBFS
475.	06/23/09	Jason Henry	CR Wealth Management
476.	06/23/09	Don Hensley	
477.	06/25/09	Kyle Herman	Farmers Agent
478.	06/26/09	Pauline Hermann	FBFS
479.	06/28/09	Gary Hershgordon	
480.	06/25/09	Nancy Hertwig	New York Life Insurance Co.
481.	06/25/09	Carl Hessel	
482.	06/23/09	Allan Hibbard	Hibbard Financial
483.	06/25/09	Mark W. Hicks	Van Fin
484.	06/23/09	Wes Higgs	AmFam
485.	06/23/09	Christopher Higman	
486.	06/26/09	Dean Hildebrand	Agency One Insurance
487.	06/25/09	David Hilditch	Woodbury Financial
488.	06/23/09	Donald Hill	InfarmBureau
489.	06/23/09	Michael Hill	Hill Financial & Insurance Services
490.	06/25/09	Tasha Jo Hill	Capital Planners, Inc.
491.	06/23/09	Edward Dee Hinds III	Hinds Financial Group, LLC
492.	06/25/09	Thomas Hodges	
493.	06/29/09	Bonnie B. Hoegemeyer	Heritage Planning Financial Group
494.	06/23/09	Brett J. Hoffman	The Insurance Exchange, Inc.
495.	06/23/09	Kirk Hoffman	King Trust
496.	06/24/09	Nataniel Hoffman	North Star Financial
497.	06/25/09	David Hogan	American National Insurance
498.	06/23/09	J. Quinn Hogan	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network
499.	06/23/09	Melissa Holcomb	CFA Group
500. 501.	06/23/09 06/25/09	Mark Holder Jeff J. Holland & Ashley	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network HollandStivers & Associates, LLC
502	06/25/00	Watts	
502.	06/25/09	John S. Holmes III	New York Life Insurance Co.

		<b>REGULATORY NO</b>	DTICE 09-25
Propos	ed Consolidated FIN	NRA Rules Governing Suitabi	ility and Know-Your-Customer Obligations
FORM B COMMENT LETTERS			
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name
503.	06/24/09	Stanley Holmes, Jr.	
504.	06/25/09	Patricia Holtsclaw	MSHA
505.	06/25/09	Bryon Holz	
506.	06/23/09	Lawrence Holzberg	Rampart Life
507.	06/23/09	Joni M. Horrell	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network
508.	06/25/09	Dennis Houlehan	Desmond Ins.
509.	06/23/09	Charles J. Housner	North Star Financial
510.	06/25/09	Janice Howard	Jan Howard Advising Your Future
511.	06/23/09	James R. Howell	Country Financial
512.	06/25/09	John Howes	State Farm Insurance
513.	06/29/09	Thomas Hruby	Paul Bunyan
514.	06/26/09	Todd Hruby	New York Life Insurance Co.
515.	06/26/09	Jerry Hubner	Hubner Financial
516.	06/25/09	George Hudspeth	
517.	06/25/09	Robert B. Hughes	
518.	06/23/09	Marcus Hunter	MetLife
519.	06/23/09	Matt Huntington	Farmers Agent
520.	06/25/09	Bob Hurley	AXA Advisors
521.	06/23/09	Joseph C. Hurlimann	PS&E, LLC
522.	06/25/09	Albert Hurst	
523.	06/23/09	John Husbands	Soules Insurance
524.	06/23/09	Perry Imes	Imes Insurance Associates, Inc.
525.	06/26/09	Matt Immel	Immel Insurance & Financial Services
526.	06/29/09	David Ion	
527.	06/23/09	Anthony Izzo	
528.	06/25/09	Bryan Jackson	State Farm Insurance
529.	06/25/09	Jerry D. Jackson	
530.	06/23/09	Andrew S. Jacobs	North Star Consultants, Inc.
531.	06/23/09	George A. Jacobs	Jacobs Financial
532.	06/23/09	Lewis Jacobs	Jacobs Co
533.	06/26/09	Brian D. Jacobsen	Farmers Agent
534.	06/24/09	Barbara James	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network
535.	06/26/09	Debbie Jans	
536.	06/23/09	Douglas Jarett	
537.	06/23/09	Richard Jasper	CFS LLC
538.	06/23/09	Robert Jenner	
539.	06/26/09	David Jensen	Gossin Agency
540.	06/26/09	Paul S. Jensen	
541.	06/25/09	Shawna Jewell	State Farm Insurance
542.	06/25/09	Earl Jewett	
543.	06/23/09	Barry Johnson	
544.	06/23/09	Chris Johnson	

REGULATORY NOTICE 09-25			
Proposed Consolidated FINRA Rules Governing Suitability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations FORM B COMMENT LETTERS			
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name
545.	06/23/09	Clarence Johnson	
546.	06/25/09	Dell Johnson	FBFS
547.	06/23/09	James Seth Johnson	
548.	06/25/09	Larry G. Johnson	FB Insmi
549.	06/25/09	Mark Johnson	Thrivent Financial for Lutherans
550.	06/23/09	Scott Johnson	
551.	06/23/09	Freddy Johnston	Farmers Insurance District Office
552.	06/25/09	Joel Johnston	
553.	06/23/09	Danielle Johs	
554.	06/23/09	Kevin Joiner	NCF Bins
555.	06/23/09	Robert Joki	ING Financial Partners
556.	06/26/09	Andrew Jones	Thompson Financial Group
557.	06/26/09	Brian Jones	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network
558.	06/23/09	Douglas Jones	SCFbins
559.	06/23/09	Jason Jones	
560.	07/26/09	Maye Jones	New York Life Insurance Co.
561.	06/23/09	Tracy Jones	Ernest J. Jones Assoc., Inc.
562.	06/23/09	Patricia Jorczak	MetLife
563.	06/23/09	Charles M. Jordan III	
564.	06/29/09	Thomas Joseph	FFS Inc.
565.	06/23/09	Fred Joyner	CBA Insure
566.	06/25/09	Bradley Justice	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network
567.	06/23/09	Gary Kallo	
568.	06/23/09	Arnold Kaminer	Kaminer Financial Group, Ltd.
569.	06/23/09	Charles M. Kardon	Financial PG
570.	06/25/09	Sam Kashanchi	MetLife
571.	06/25/09	David Kasprowicz	
572.	06/24/09	Leroy Kawai	Pacific Bridge
573.	06/26/09	Warren Kearns	JO Life Capital
574.	06/26/09	William Kecskemety	SBC Global
575.	06/25/09	Gregg L. Keefer	Fin Svcs
576.	06/25/09	Sandra Keenan	Woodbury Financial
577.	06/25/09	Gary Kees	Horrace Mann
578.	06/25/09	Judith L. Keiner	
579.	06/29/09	F. Nicholas Kelley	Fin Svcs
580.	06/23/09	Thecia Kelly-Smith	TK Smith
581.	06/25/09	Mike Kerns	Field Underwriters
582.	06/23/09	Ryan Keshemberg	North Star Consultants
583.	06/23/09	Jim Keung	Country Financial
584.	06/23/09	Carl L. Kickham	Fin Svcs
585.	06/23/09	Michael Kidd	Farmers Insurance and Financial Services
586.	06/23/09	Scott Kieper	MW Financial

_		REGULATORY NO	
Proposed Consolidated FINRA Rules Governing Suitability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations FORM B COMMENT LETTERS			
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name
587.	06/23/09	GW King	
588.	06/23/09	Jim King	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network
589.	06/29/09	Frank Kinter	
590.	06/26/09	Wayne Kissler	State Farm Insurance
591.	06/24/09	Peter Kitzerow	
592.	06/29/09	Jaslynn Klein	Fin Svcs
593.	06/23/09	Edward Klesack	
594.	06/25/09	Neal Kloke	
595.	06/23/09	Gary D. Knapp	Country Financial
596.	06/26/09	Samantha Knisley	
597.	06/25/09	John Knott	
598.	06/29/09	Allen Knox	Associates
599.	06/23/09	Rhonda Knudson	AmFam
600.	06/23/09	John Koehler	
601.	06/23/09	Michael Kolb	SFBCIC
602.	06/24/09	T. Kolkmann	
603.	06/23/09	John Korzec	
604.	06/29/09	Luba Kos	
605.	06/25/09	Joseph Kosek	LFG
606.	06/26/09	William "Buddy" Kosic	
607.	06/23/09	John Kotchian	Prudential
608.	06/25/09	Paul Koverdan	KYFB Ins.
609.	06/24/09	David Krake	OA Securities
610.	06/23/09	Patricia Krarup	SBC Global
611.	06/23/09	Martin M. Krause	Profinium Insurance Agency of Fairmont, Inc
612.	06/23/09	Robert Krikourian	
613.	06/26/09	Doug Kruce	AMFam
614.	06/29/09	Bruce Kruse	Frontier Net
615.	06/29/09	Randy Kruse	FBFS
616.	06/29/09	Lanny Kuehl	New York Life Insurance Co.
617.	06/27/09	Otto Kuehne	New York Life Insurance Co.
618.	06/23/09	Teresa Kuhn	
619.	06/23/09	Lloyd Kull	Kull Agency
620.	06/25/09	Daniel Kunhardt	New York Life Insurance Co.
621.	06/29/09	Alexandra Kurlowicz	Metlife
622.	06/25/09	Kevin M. Kutz	Creative Insurance Solutions, LLC
623.	06/23/09	Jeff Kyle	
624.	06/23/09	Anthony P. Ladas	
625.	06/25/09	Keith Laidlaw	Allstate
626.	06/23/09	Frank Laise	Capital Wealth Advisory, LLC
627.	06/23/09	Scott Lake	
628.	06/23/09	Lisa Laliberte	

	cu consonuaicu r n	INKA Kules Ooverning Suitaon	ity and Know-Your-Customer Obligations	
•	Proposed Consolidated FINRA Rules Governing Suitability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations FORM B COMMENT LETTERS			
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name	
629.	06/26/09	Jim Lammers	Lammers Financial	
630.	06/25/09	Chad Langeland	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network	
631.	06/23/09	Michael A. LaPorte	LaPorte Financial Group/Walnut Street Securities, Inc.	
632.	06/25/09	Heath Larkin	MetLife	
633.	06/23/09	Sandra Latham	LTCI Partners	
634.	06/23/09	Mitch Laughton	The Laughton Company	
635.	06/24/09	Drew Lawrence		
636.	06/25/09	Marcia Lawson	Thrivent Financial for Lutherans	
637.	06/25/09	Nicholas Lawton	Solidarity Finiancial	
638.	06/25/09	David Lazell	FBFS	
639.	06/26/09	J. Chris LeBlanc	MFG 4 Life	
640.	06/29/09	Mark Lee		
641.	06/26/09	Lary Lehman		
642.	06/27/09	Henry Lehn		
643.	06/29/09	William Lehr		
644.	06/29/09	Jim LeMessurier	State Farm Insurance	
645.	06/26/09	Lynda Lenz		
646.	06/23/09	Nathan M. Leonardelli	Rural Ins,	
647.	06/23/09	William P. Leschinsky		
648.	06/23/09	Shayla Lester	PCRG	
649.	06/26/09	John Levin	FBFS	
650.	06/25/09	Michael Levin		
651.	06/25/09	Betty A. Lewis	New York Life Insurance Co.	
652.	06/29/09	Dewane Lewis		
653.	06/23/09	Jonathan Lewis		
654.	06/26/09	Marylee Lewis	Koptis	
655.	06/23/09	Larry R. Lexow	Fin Svcs	
656.	06/24/09	Kelli Liepke	Winter and Associates	
657.	06/23/09	William Lind		
658.	06/23/09	Paul A. Lindberg	3 Rivers Financial	
659.	06/23/09	Karen Lindsay	TSSI	
660.	06/23/09	Steven Lindsay	Thrivent Financial for Lutherans	
661.	06/24/09	Brian D. Lipinski	Executive Brokerage Services, Inc.	
662.	06/24/09	Les Littleton	SBC Global	
663.	06/25/09	Courtney L. Livingston	Thrivent Financial for Lutherans	
664.	06/26/09	Daniel T. Lloyd		
665.	06/29/09	Sylvester Lloyd	Fin Svcs	
666.	06/23/09	Jonathan Lohman	Lohman Companies	
667.	06/25/09	Stan Lovelace	STG Fin.	
668.	06/23/09	Doyle Lowe	TXFB-Insurance	
669.	06/24/09	Daniel Lucas		

Propos	ed Consolidated F	<b>REGULATORY NOT</b> INRA Rules Governing Suitabili	
Proposed Consolidated FINRA Rules Governing Suitability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations FORM B COMMENT LETTERS			
	Date Letter Received	Sender	<b>Company Name</b>
670.	06/23/09	Donna Ludovissy	Friedman Group
671.	06/23/09	Philip Lukins	
672.	06/27/09	William R. Lund	
673.	06/25/09	Patrick Lyman	
674.	06/23/09	Karen Lynaugh	
675.	06/23/09	Scott Macaluso	
676.	06/25/09	Catherine MacEachen	
677.	06/23/09	Christopher John Mackenzie	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network
678.	06/23/09	Smokey Maggard	
679.	06/23/09	John Maggio	
680.	06/23/09	Debra K. Maher	Thrivent Financial for Lutherans
681.	06/25/09	Tim Mahoney	New York Life Insurance Co.
682.	06/23/09	Matthew Makowski	SGC Financial
683.	06/25/09	Louis Malherbe	Farmers Agent
684.	06/23/09	Michael Malinowski	Crump
685.	06/26/09	Ron Mallam	Windstream
686.	06/23/09	Ronald Maloney	
687.	06/29/09	Lisa Mancinelli	
688.	06/23/09	Philip Maness	AXA Advisors
689.	06/24/09	Caroline Manger	
690.	06/24/09	Michael Mantong	Allstate
691.	06/25/09	William Marcus	Source 1 Fin.
692.	06/25/09	Spencer Mark	Fin Svcs
693.	06/29/09	Thomas W. Markley	
694.	06/23/09	Donald C. Marriott	New York Life Insurance Co.
695.	06/23/09	Angela Marshall	
696.	06/28/09	E. Lindsay Marston, Jr.	
697.	06/27/09	Ford Martin	The-CIA
698.	06/23/09	Ken Martin	Advisor Tool
699.	06/23/09	Scott Martin	
700.	06/25/09	Karen Martinie	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network
701.	06/24/09	Brad M. Maruschak	The Spectrum Financial
702.	06/23/09	William Mathers	Thrivent Financial for Lutherans
703.	06/25/09	Michael Mathews	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network
704.	06/23/09	Terry Mathias	
705.	06/29/09	Mark Matulia	
706.	06/26/09	Lisa Maxwell	State Farm Insurance
707.	06/26/09	Jason May	State Farm Insurance
708.	06/25/09	Richard Maze	Woodbury Financial
709.	06/26/09	Stanly McAfee	FBFS
710.	06/23/09	Barry McBride	SunCornerstone
711.	06/23/09	Thomas McCaffrey	Allstate

<b>REGULATORY NOTICE 09-25</b>					
Propos	Proposed Consolidated FINRA Rules Governing Suitability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations FORM B COMMENT LETTERS				
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name		
712.	06/23/09	Sean McCann	Eagle Strategies		
713.	06/27/09	J. Edward McClendon			
714.	06/25/09	Mike McClure	STGFIN		
715.	06/23/09	Jay McCluskey	New York Life Insurance Co.		
716.	06/25/09	Sherrell McConnell	State Farm Insurance		
717.	06/24/09	Melissa McConville	Kiselis		
718.	06/26/09	Larry E. McCoy	New York Life Insurance Co.		
719.	06/23/09	Wayne McCullough	MFG 4 Life		
720.	06/23/09	Charles McDaniels	McDainels Financial		
721.	06/29/09	Ron McDonald	BBM Ins.		
722.	06/25/09	John McDowell	Fin Svcs		
723.	06/28/09	Phillip Shaun McDuffee	North Star Financial		
724.	06/25/09	Linda McFarland			
725.	06/28/09	Ann McGreevy	MetLife		
726.	06/23/09	William K. McGreevy	McGreevy Associates		
727.	06/23/09	James McGuinness	SBU Ins.		
728.	06/25/09	Susan McKay			
729.	06/26/09	Lamar McKenzie	State Farm Insurance		
730.	06/25/09	Juli McNeely	McNeely Financial		
731.	06/28/09	Stephen McNeely	McNeely Financial		
732.	06/24/09	Howard McRoberts			
733.	06/23/09	Larry D. Medaris	Country Financial		
734.	06/23/09	Andy Meehan	eSoutheastern		
735.	06/25/09	Kelly Meldrum	State Farm Insurance		
736.	06/23/09	Sandra Melendi			
737.	06/23/09	C. Kenneth Melvin	NCF bins		
738.	06/25/09	Timothy Melvin	Horace Mann		
739.	06/23/09	Thomas Menozi	Country Financial		
740.	06/23/09	Jude Mertes	Country Financial		
741.	06/27/09	Angela Mueting	Thrivent Financial for Lutherans		
742.	06/23/09	David Michalski	NYLTCB		
743.	06/23/09	Willis Middlemiss			
744.	06/25/09	Tom Midkiff			
745.	06/23/09	Joseph Mignogna			
746.	06/25/09	Matt Miles	Miles Financial Services		
747.	06/23/09	Sandra Miles	FBFS		
748.	06/23/09	Carolyn Miller	General Agency Company		
749.	06/23/09	Dennis Miller			
750.	06/23/09	Jonathan Miller			
751.	06/23/09	Michael Miller	Farmers Agent		
752.	06/24/09	Thomas Miller	New York Life Insurance Co.		
753.	06/29/09	David Mills			

		REGULATORY NO		
Proposed Consolidated FINRA Rules Governing Suitability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations FORM B COMMENT LETTERS				
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name	
754.	06/23/09	Holland "Dutch" Mills		
755.	06/23/09	Robert Mills	Mills, McCaghren & Associates	
756.	06/24/09	KC Mink	TP Group	
757.	06/24/09	Mark J. Modzeleski	Syracuse	
758.	06/25/09	Jeff Mohr		
759.	06/26/09	Brian C. Moldt	Moldt Financial	
760.	06/25/09	Katrina Molter		
761.	06/23/09	Michael Monroe	Allstate	
762.	06/23/09	Bruce D. Moore	State Farm Insurance	
763.	06/24/09	Jarrett Moore	Utulsa	
764.	06/28/09	Tim Moran		
765.	06/27/09	Jeff Morehead	Monumental Life Insurance	
766.	06/23/09	Kim Morgan		
767.	06/23/09	Nancy A. Morgan	State Farm Insurance	
768.	06/29/09	Norman Morgan		
769.	06/23/09	Robby Morris	New York Life Insurance Co.	
770.	06/23/09	Travis Morrow	3 Rivers Financial	
771.	06/23/09	Charles Morton	LFG	
772.	06/23/09	Derrick Morton	GLIC	
773.	06/23/09	Linda Morton		
774.	06/23/09	Edward C. Moscato	Edward C. Moscato Insurance & Financial Services	
775.	06/25/09	Stephen Moscinski		
776.	06/23/09	Jim Moseley	Moseley McGill	
777.	06/25/09	Connie Mosley		
778.	06/24/09	John Mosley	Eagle Strategies	
779.	06/23/09	Kent E. Moss		
780.	06/23/09	Scott A. Mullen	PBSGO	
781.	06/24/09	Larry Mullins	MCHSI	
782.	06/29/09	Lisa Mulvaney		
783.	06/25/09	Raymond Munger	Field Underwriters	
784.	06/23/09	Kevin Murphey		
785.	06/25/09	Richard C. Murphy		
786.	06/25/09	Gregory Murray	STG Fin	
787.	06/25/09	Trevor Murray		
788.	06/23/09	Scott Nasca	Country Financial	
789.	06/23/09	Jamal Nasser		
790.	06/27/09	Brian Nauman		
791.	06/25/09	Dallas H. Neal		
792.	06/25/09	Dawn Nelson		
793.	06/25/09	Mark Nelson	Allstate	
794.	06/26/09	Michael Neppl		

Propos	ed Consolidated FIN	NRA Rules Governing Suitabi	lity and Know-Your-Customer Obligations
		FORM B COMMEN	<b>F LETTERS</b>
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name
795.	06/24/09	Marc Neuburger	
796.	06/26/09	Andrew Nevin	DW Associates
797.	06/24/09	Charles Newman	
798.	06/24/09	Gerald Newton	New York Life Insurance Co.
799.	06/23/09	Thomas Newton	SBC Global
800.	06/23/09	Daniel M. Nichols	Strategic Financial Group, LLC
801.	06/25/09	Kevin Nicholson	WNFG
802.	06/26/09	Janice Ruth Nickell	Horace Mann
803.	06/25/09	Zachary A. Nielson	HFGMT West
804.	06/23/09	Richard Nilmeier	SBC Global
805.	06/23/09	Lee Ninneman	Packerland Brokerage
806.	06/23/09	Clark Nisbett	LPL Financial Advisor
807.	06/24/09	Joseph Nolan	AXA Advisors
808.	06/23/09	Barbara Norman	
809.	06/29/09	John Norman	
810.	06/23/09	Barbara A. Nye	J. Alden Associates, Inc.
811.	06/26/09	Brian O'Brien	Principal
812.	06/23/09	James O'Hara	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network
813.	06/23/09	Timothy O'Shea	LFG
814.	06/26/09	Ronald Oakley	WS Life
815.	06/25/09	Gregory Ochalek	Gregory & Ingrid Ochalek
816.	06/23/09	James Oder	State Farm Insurance
817.	06/23/09	Eric Odle	John Drakulich
818.	06/23/09	Patrick Olguin	
819.	06/23/09	Rex Oliver	INFO West
820.	06/26/09	Sam Olshan	Fifth Ave. Financial
821.	06/23/09	Charles Olson	OCI Services
822.	06/23/09	Charles Olson II	OCI Services
823.	06/23/09	Mark Olson	
824.	06/25/09	Vince Orlando	Eager 1
825.	06/23/09	Roscoe Orton	
826.	06/26/09	Faye Osborn	
827.	06/23/09	Daryl Osmus	Thrivent Financial for Lutherans
828.	06/29/09	Joshua T. Oswald	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network
829.	06/25/09	Christyne J. Overbeek	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network
830.	06/23/09	Todd Overbeek	Benefits That Fit
831.	06/23/09	Aldous K. Paalani	
832.	06/23/09	W.R. Bob Page	
833.	06/23/09	Michael Palet	
834.	06/25/09	Paula M. Palmer	
835.	06/25/09	Ted Paris	
836.	06/23/09	John Park	

REGULATORY NOTICE 09-25				
Proposed Consolidated FINRA Rules Governing Suitability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations FORM B COMMENT LETTERS				
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name	
837.	06/27/09	Irene Parker		
838.	06/23/09	Shelley Parson	Farmers Agent	
839.	06/26/09	Bob Parsons	Allstate	
840.	06/25/09	Joe Partise	JP Advisor	
841.	06/23/09	Ferlincia Patterson	State Farm Insurance	
842.	06/23/09	Richard Patterson		
843.	06/25/09	James Patton	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network	
844.	06/23/09	John E. Pauley	New York Life Insurance Co.	
845.	06/25/09	Matt Pawloski	State Farm Insurance	
846.	06/23/09	Garry Payne	LFG	
847.	06/25/09	Ronald L. Peabody	New York Life Insurance Co.	
848.	06/25/09	Todd Pearson		
849.	06/26/09	Jack Peckinpaugh	Peckinpaugh & Beasley, Inc.	
850.	06/23/09	David J. Pederson	North Star Financial	
351.	06/23/09	David J. Peichert		
352.	06/23/09	George Peralta	CBS Financial	
353.	06/23/09	J. Reynolds Perlee	LFG	
354.	06/23/09	Les Perlson	CB Planning Corp.	
355.	06/25/09	Kevin Perry		
856.	06/26/09	Lee G. Pesakoff	Fin Svcs	
357.	06/23/09	John Peters	PWSAZ	
358.	06/23/09	Cynthia Petersen		
859.	06/29/09	Brett Peterson	Benfinancial	
860.	06/23/09	Derek Peterson	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network	
861.	06/25/09	James G. Peterson	Marshall	
362.	06/23/09	John Peterson	Dempsey Serves	
863.	06/23/09	Rick Peterson	MetLife	
364.	06/26/09	Peter Petrakis	New York Life Insurance Co.	
365.	06/29/09	Donovan Pfaff	Fin Svcs.	
366.	06/25/09	Ben Phillips	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network	
867.	06/28/09	James Phillips	SBC Global	
368.	06/29/09	Garry Phipps	AmFam	
369.	06/23/09	Chad Picou	Affiliated Insurance	
370.	06/25/09	Kelly Pinney	Mang Insurance	
371.	06/25/09	Patricia Pinney	Maine Insure	
372.	06/26/09	R. Jan Pinney	Pinney Insurance	
873.	06/26/09	Brian Pitell	Park Avenue Securities	
874.	06/26/09	Steve Politz	State Farm Insurance	
875.	06/23/09	Norman Politziner		
876.	06/23/09	Robert Pollinger	Del Mar Financial Planning	
877.	06/25/09	Lesley Post		
878.	06/25/09	Jerry Potter		

Propos	ed Consolidated FIN	<b>REGULATORY NO</b> IRA Rules Governing Suitabi		
Proposed Consolidated FINRA Rules Governing Suitability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations FORM B COMMENT LETTERS				
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name	
879.	06/23/09	Charles W. Potts		
880.	06/23/09	Mary Powers	State Farm Insurance	
881.	06/26/09	Edward Prescott	PMG Financial	
882.	06/25/09	Robert Preston	FDG Online	
883.	06/23/09	Hillary Koritz Price	Koritz Insurance	
884.	06/25/09	Michael Priganc	Fortune Financial Services	
885.	06/29/09	Charles R. Pruett	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network	
886.	06/26/09	Michael Pruitt II	NCFBINS	
887.	06/23/09	Abe Puretz	MetLife	
888.	06/23/09	Dave Quaglia		
889.	06/29/09	Denton Quick	Thrivent Financial for Lutherans	
890.	06/25/09	Larry Quigley		
891.	06/26/09	Fred Quinn		
892.	06/29/09	Koriahn Quint	LPL	
893.	06/26/09	Lynn Quirion	Maine Insure	
894.	06/29/09	Michelle Raber		
895.	06/23/09	Brad T. Raborn	Allstate	
896.	06/24/09	Duncan Radcliffe	Principal	
897.	06/23/09	Rollin Radwick	The Nautilus Group	
898.	06/24/09	Barry K. Rake	KA Bainc	
899.	06/25/09	Silvia Ramos	Allstate	
900.	06/23/09	Gregory Randolph	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network	
901.	06/23/09	James Rankin	Wil Sec	
902.	06/23/09	Jeffrey Ranz	Allstate	
903.	06/29/09	Nancy Rausch	C.M. Smith Agency, Inc.	
904.	06/26/09	Thomas Rausch	Rausch Ins.	
905.	06/23/09	Don Reader		
906.	06/25/09	Kurt Reber	Reber and Associates	
907.	06/24/09	Rob Recine	NYL	
908.	06/25/09	Larry Redden	Met Life	
909.	06/25/09	Ottis Reed	KYFB Ins.	
910.	06/23/09	Steve Reed	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network	
911.	06/27/09	David J. Reedy		
912.	06/23/09	Michael Reid	New York Life Insurance Co.	
913.	06/26/09	Thomas Reikse	LTCI Partners	
914.	06/25/09	Alan Resnik	Ozan & Resnik	
915.	06/23/09	Dale Rettenmeier	AXA-Advisors	
916.	06/23/09	Jeremy Rettick	CR Producers	
917.	06/25/09	Steven Reuter	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network	
918.	06/29/09	Randy Rhodes	Financial Solutions NE	
919.	06/25/09	Lisa Rice		
920.	06/25/09	William T. Rice		

D		REGULATORY NO		
Proposed Consolidated FINRA Rules Governing Suitability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations FORM B COMMENT LETTERS				
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name	
921.	06/25/09	Suzan K. Richar		
922.	06/23/09	Ted L. Ridings		
923.	06/24/09	Tom Ripperda		
924.	06/23/09	John Rippinger	RFG Inc.	
925.	06/25/09	Burt Ritchie	State Farm Insurance	
926.	06/24/09	Dale Robertson	VAFB	
927.	06/25/09	Patrick Robison	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network	
928.	06/25/09	Meagen E. Roddy	Lifetime Financial	
929.	06/25/09	Gary Roebuck		
930.	06/25/09	Tim Roels, Jr.	Hyoder	
931.	06/23/09	Darlene Roe-Poundstone	MTCO	
932.	06/23/09	Randall Roethel	Roethel Financial	
933.	06/29/09	Vincent B. Rogers	Compass Financial Group	
934.	06/29/09	John Roland		
935.	06/23/09	Rex Rolfing	MN Life	
936.	06/25/09	Brett Romine	Country Financial	
937.	06/24/09	Gregory A. Ronneburger	AXA Advisors	
938.	06/29/09	Kevin R. Rood	Chartered Financial Consultant	
939.	06/23/09	Howard Rosenblatt		
940.	06/23/09	Jodi Rosenbloom		
941.	06/23/09	Thomas Roser, Jr.	CPlanning	
942.	06/23/09	Tom Rountree	Rountree AFP	
943.	06/23/09	Robert Routson	New York Life Insurance Co.	
944.	06/29/09	Anne M. Rubeo		
945.	06/23/09	Gary Ruden		
946.	06/25/09	Sheryl Ruiz	Oxbow Mkt	
947.	06/26/09	Philip Russell		
948.	06/26/09	Sarah Rutledge	OCI Services	
949.	06/23/09	Ralph Sabbagh	Pacific Advisors	
950.	06/26/09	Arthur Sachs	Metlife	
951.	06/26/09	Jeff Sadler		
952.	06/23/09	Gregory Sailer	Sailer Benefit	
953.	06/27/09	Rich Salvin		
954.	06/23/09	Chad Eric Salzwedel	Minnesota Financial	
955.	06/23/09	Cindy Samuels		
956.	06/25/09	William Sanderson	Your IFG	
957.	06/23/09	Timothy Sands		
958.	06/24/09	Jennifer Sauter		
959.	06/23/09	Sean Savage	Savage and Associates	
960.	06/23/09	Tom Scallon	AXA Advisors	
961.	06/26/09	Tu Scaparotti	State Farm Insurance	
962.	06/25/09	Gregory Scherschel	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network	

		REGULATORY NO	OTICE 09-25		
Propos	ed Consolidated FII	NRA Rules Governing Suitabi	lity and Know-Your-Customer Obligations		
	FORM B COMMENT LETTERS				
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name		
963.	06/23/09	Renee Schiffhauer			
964.	06/26/09	Joseph B. Schildt	Fin Congp		
965.	06/25/09	Bradley Schlafer	Schlafer Financial		
966.	06/23/09	Gregg Schlaudecker			
967.	06/26/09	Donald Schleicher	Schleicher Financial		
968.	06/26/09	Donna Schmidt	Clay and Land		
969.	06/24/09	Edward Schmitt			
970.	06/23/09	Edward Schmitz			
971.	06/26/09	Ronald Schmitz	AXA Advisors		
972.	06/23/09	Peggy D. Schneider	Allstate		
973.	06/26/09	Todd Schober	Johnson Ins.		
974.	06/23/09	Daniel Scholz	Qwest		
975.	06/23/09	Paul Scholz	OCI Services		
976.	06/25/09	Jeffrey A. Schumaker	Henriott		
977.	06/23/09	Marc Schwartz	Windsor Insurance		
978.	06/23/09	Camelia Scott	LMG Consulting, LLC		
979.	06/26/09	Danette Scott	Gossin Agency		
980.	06/25/09	Walter D. Scott	New York Life Insurance Co.		
981.	06/23/09	Shannon Sealey	KSC Benefits		
982.	06/23/09	Harry E Sechman	H.E. Sechman Retirement Planning		
983.	06/24/09	Joe Seed			
984.	06/25/09	Sanford Seide			
985.	06/23/09	Jack Seligson			
986.	06/23/09	Danielle Yvette Sellers	Prudential		
987.	06/25/09	Walter J. Sexton			
988.	06/23/09	Lawrence Shafier	Prudential		
989.	06/29/09	Roy Shankel	Charter MI		
990.	06/24/09	Bruce Shaw	Holmes-Shaw		
991.	06/24/09	Scott W. Shaw	Veritas Strategies, Inc.		
992.	06/26/09	William D. Shaw	Nav Fin		
993.	06/26/09	Kenneth Shelin	Keystone FBR		
994.	06/29/09	Paul Sherburne	PCTR		
995.	06/23/09	Shine Shim	City Insurance		
996.	06/23/09	Rex P. Shipp	Vantage Financial		
997.	06/25/09	Meliss Shumaker	Jackson Brokerage		
998.	06/29/09	Larry Siegfried			
999.	06/25/09	Roger Sill	Infarm Bureau		
1000.	06/23/09	David Silver	Ackley Financial Group		
1001.	06/26/09	Cindy Simcox	Aflac		
1002.	06/29/09	Timothy Simmons			
1003.	06/23/09	Joshua Sirek	TC Agency		
1004.	06/23/09	Marc Siverson	Wagner Financial Services		

<b>REGULATORY NOTICE 09-25</b>					
Propose	Proposed Consolidated FINRA Rules Governing Suitability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations FORM B COMMENT LETTERS				
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name		
1005.	06/23/09	Peter Skelton	KALF		
1006.	06/23/09	Lisa Skinner	GP Com		
1007.	06/25/09	Marsha H. Slater			
1008.	06/25/09	Jeffrey Slattery	New York Life Insurance Co.		
1009.	06/23/09	Aaron Smith			
1010.	06/23/09	Charles A. Smith	TCFG-FL		
1011.	06/23/09	Edward Smith	Integrated Equity		
1012.	06/25/09	George P. Smith, Jr.	State Farm Insurance		
1013.	06/26/09	Gerald Smith	OFG Financial		
1014.	06/26/09	Pamela Smith	OFG Financial		
1015.	06/23/09	Ray Smith	AIC Invest		
1016.	06/26/09	Ronald J. Smith	R.J. Smith & Associates		
1017.	06/23/09	Russell Smith	Torimax		
1018.	06/25/09	Kathy Smithson			
1019.	06/23/09	Craig Snavely	Farmers Agent		
1020.	06/28/09	Jack K. Snow	Triad		
1021.	06/25/09	Greg Snyder	State Farm Insurance		
1022.	06/29/09	Doug Snyders	MWA Rep		
1023.	06/23/09	Art Sobczak	The Hartford – Cleveland Life Sales		
1024.	06/26/09	David Sola	Thrivent Financial for Lutherans		
1025.	06/23/09	Kathy Soonier			
1026.	06/23/09	Glenn Sowalskie	New York Life Insurance Co.		
1027.	06/29/09	K. Mark Spears	Prudential		
1028.	06/25/09	Dave Spellman			
1029.	06/26/09	Marvin Spreen	Thrivent Financial for Lutherans		
1030.	06/25/09	Anthony Spurlock			
1031.	06/24/09	Joanne Squires	New York Life Insurance Co.		
1032.	06/23/09	William Stagner			
1033.	06/23/09	Jon B. Stang	Stang Insurance Group		
1034.	06/23/09	Jim Stasios			
1035.	06/25/09	Paul Stec	Farmers Agent		
1036.	06/25/09	John P. Steele	Mebc Inc.		
1037.	06/26/09	Ava Steinbrink			
1038.	06/23/09	Al Stelling	FBFS		
1039.	06/25/09	Stafford Stephenson			
1040.	06/29/09	Charles Stevens	Farmers Agent		
1041.	06/25/09	Brett Stewart	FBFS		
1042.	06/24/09	David Stieber			
1043.	06/23/09	Joseph Stiles	The ONF Group		
1044.	06/29/09	Michael Stimmel	FBFS		
1045.	06/25/09	Anita Stinnett	AXA-Advisors		
1046.	06/29/09	Lauren Stone	Lauren Stone Agency		

110005	ed componidated i m		lity and Know-Your-Customer Obligations
		FORM B COMMEN	T LETTERS
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name
1047.	06/25/09	David L. Stratton	LFG
1048.	06/24/09	Garrick Straub	
1049.	06/26/09	Raymond Straub	Fin Svcs
1050.	06/24/09	Thomas Straub	FAODV
1051.	06/26/09	Margaret Stubbs	
1052.	06/23/09	Wm. M. Stubbs	Stubbs and Associates
1053.	06/29/09	James Stueck	
1054.	06/25/09	John Styer	New York Life Insurance Co.
1055.	06/24/09	Bob Sukolsky	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network
1056.	06/23/09	John Sullivan	John Sullivan CLU
1057.	06/24/09	Peter Sullivan	Sullivan Financial Group
1058.	06/24/09	David J. Sullwold	WFG Advisors
1059.	06/23/09	Dennis Sunderman	LBL Group
1060.	06/23/09	Gary Sutter	Fin Svcs
1061.	06/25/09	Stephanie Sutter	KYFB Ins.
1062.	06/25/09	Janice Sutton	
1063.	06/23/09	Jozef Svec	SBC Global
1064.	06/23/09	Steve Swann	State Farm Insurance
1065.	06/24/09	G. Scott Sweeney	
1066.	06/23/09	Christopher L. Sweet	New York Life Insurance Co.
1067.	06/24/09	Robert Sweiss	Country Financial
1068.	06/26/09	Charles Swoope	New York Life Insurance Co.
1069.	06/23/09	Joseph Sztapka	MWA Rep
1070.	06/26/09	Susan Tabar	Allstate
1071.	06/24/09	Jeffrey J. Taggart	
1072.	06/23/09	Luke Tai	Sage Point Advisor
1073.	06/23/09	Donald Talerico	Prudential
1074.	06/23/09	Mark Tan	Country Financial
1075.	06/25/09	Barney G. Tanner	New York Life Insurance Co.
1076.	06/25/09	Barney G. Tanner	New York Life Insurance Co.
1077.	06/26/09	Stephen Target	
1078.	06/24/09	Ted Tasky	RFG Chicago
1079.	06/23/09	Matthew Tassey	Scribner Insurance
1080.	06/26/09	Edward Tate, Jr.	SBC Global
1081.	06/25/09	Robert L. Taylor	
1082.	06/23/09	David Teche	CFSL Inc.
1083.	06/23/09	Randall Teegardin	360 Financial Partners, LLC
1084.	06/23/09	Mark Teitelman	Insurance PA
1085.	06/29/09	Kimberley Templin	
1086.	06/29/09	Michael Theis	I Nebraska
1087.	06/23/09	Steven B. Theising	Ins Bus Plan
1088.	06/24/09	Brent D. Thoman	BPFS, Inc.

		<b>REGULATORY NO</b>	TICE 09-25
Propose	ed Consolidated FIN		lity and Know-Your-Customer Obligations
		FORM B COMMEN	T LETTERS
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name
1089.	06/23/09	Robert Thunselle	Thrivent Financial for Lutherans
1090.	06/24/09	Lynn Thurgood	Benfinancial
1091.	06/25/09	Robin Thurston	Sacoriver
1092.	06/25/09	Deborah Tiell	
1093.	06/23/09	Frankie Tilley	
1094.	06/23/09	Mark Tiralosi	
1095.	06/23/09	William Toay	
1096.	06/23/09	Christopher G. Tobey	
1097.	06/23/09	John O. Todd III	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network
1098.	06/24/09	Ben Tomaino	Allstate
1099.	06/24/09	Kathleen Totman	
1100.	06/29/09	Charlie Totoro	State Farm Insurance
1101.	06/23/09	David L. Towry, Sr.	New York Life Insurance Co.
1102.	06/25/09	Stephen Travers	Western Rivers
1103.	06/25/09	Vitamarie Trincali	MetLife
1104.	06/23/09	Chad Troester	Mutual of Omaha
1105.	06/24/09	Jim Trout	
1106.	06/23/09	William J. Trueman	AAA Michigan
1107.	06/26/09	Kenneth Truman	New York Life Insurance Co.
1108.	06/23/09	Frederick Tucker	Biddle Services
1109.	06/23/09	John Tucker	
1110.	06/26/09	Mitchell Tunink	Gossin Agency
1111.	06/26/09	Brian D. Turner	FBFS
1112.	06/23/09	Frederick Turner	
1113.	06/23/09	Lynda D. Turner	AXA Advisors
1114.	06/23/09	Karin Tyson	The AFP Group
1115.	06/25/09	Charmaine Uhrig	State Farm Insurance
1116.	06/25/09	Stephen Urash	Prudential
1117.	06/25/09	Stuart Valen	AXA Advisors
1118.	06/23/09	Peter Valeri	Valeri Agency
1119.	06/25/09	Ralph Van Winkle	VWIG
1120.	06/23/09	Phillip A. Vance	
1121.	06/23/09	Robert Vandy	
1122.	06/23/09	Harriet A. Veenker	North Woods Retirement Services
1123.	06/24/09	Julie A. Veltus	Fin Svcs
1124.	06/25/09	Michael Venters	ANPACNM
1125.	06/25/09	Thomas Vickers III	FPA Wealth Mgmt
1126.	06/29/09	Peter Viliesis	The Executive Benefits Guy
1127.	06/25/09	George M. Villa	MTCO
1127.	06/25/09	Michele Vitale	
1129.	06/23/09	Tom Voake	Effective Choices
1130.	06/23/09	Tom Vorenberg	Vorenberg Associates

REGULATORY NOTICE 09-25				
Proposed Consolidated FINRA Rules Governing Suitability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations FORM B COMMENT LETTERS				
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name	
1131.	06/25/09	Kristopher Wadsworth	MetLife	
1132.	06/23/09	Allen Wagner		
1133.	06/23/09	Gloria Wagner	Met Life	
1134.	06/26/09	Thomas Wagner	Fin Svcs	
1135.	06/23/09	Wayne T. Wagner	New York Life Insurance Co.	
1136.	06/23/09	William Wagner		
1137.	06/23/09	Brian H. Wahe	Fin Svcs	
1138.	06/25/09	Robert E. Wahrman	FBFS	
1139.	06/26/09	John Walker	FB Ins Mi	
1140.	06/23/09	Leigh Wallace		
1141.	06/23/09	Richard W. Walsh	Walsh Financial Services	
1142.	06/23/09	Jerry Ward		
1143.	06/23/09	Peirce Ward		
1144.	06/24/09	Roy Ward	State Farm Insurance	
1145.	06/26/09	Thomas Waring, Jr.	Fin Svcs	
1146.	06/26/09	Terry Washburn	ANPAC ANICO	
1147.	06/26/09	Dr. Napolean Washington, Jr.	SBC Global	
1148.	06/25/09	Wesley Watkins	UDB Insurance	
1149.	06/26/09	Cynthia S. Watson		
1150.	06/26/09	Sherry L. Watson		
1151.	06/23/09	Sandra Way		
1152.	06/23/09	Steve Way		
1153.	06/29/09	Toni Weaver	Future Focus Financial	
1154.	06/23/09	Eric Weinberg		
1155.	06/23/09	Richard Weinerman	LFG	
1156.	06/23/09	Scott Weinstein		
1157.	06/23/09	John Weiss		
1158.	06/23/09	Kirsten Weiss		
1159.	06/25/09	Thomas Weiss	Fin Svcs	
1160.	06/25/09	Daniel Wells	Farmers Agent	
1161.	06/26/09	Kathleen A. Wells		
1162.	06/26/09	Marlin D. Wells	AXA Advisors	
1163.	06/25/09	Herman Werner		
1164.	06/23/09	Robert West		
1165.	06/29/09	Keith Westbrook		
1166.	06/23/09	Bonita Westfall		
1167.	06/28/09	Paul Westhoven	MetLife	
1168.	06/25/09	Bradley Wethington	SBC Global	
1169.	06/23/09	Gail A. Wetzork		
1170.	06/29/09	Sandy Wheaton	ING Financial Partners	
1171.	06/23/09	Roger Whitaker		
1172.	06/25/09	Brad White	P Financial	

<b>REGULATORY NOTICE 09-25</b> Proposed Consolidated FINRA Rules Governing Suitability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations				
110008	FORM B COMMENT LETTERS			
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name	
1173.	06/26/09	David White	DW Associates	
1174.	06/25/09	Peter White	PFinancial	
1175.	06/25/09	Donna Whited		
1176.	06/25/09	Jan Whitehead	State Farm Insurance	
1177.	06/25/09	Robert S. Whitmore	Discover CFI	
1178.	06/25/09	Stephanie Whitson		
1179.	06/26/09	Roger Whittaker		
1180.	06/25/09	Stephen Widmer	IDFB Ins.	
1181.	06/23/09	Allen L. Wiederstein	Allstate	
1182.	06/23/09	Susan Wier	1 <sup>st</sup> American Trust	
1183.	06/23/09	Evan Wilbanks	New York Life Insurance Co.	
1184.	06/23/09	Mike Wilcox	MetLife	
1185.	06/26/09	Thomas Wilkinson	Heritage Financial Services	
1186.	06/25/09	Jennifer Williams		
1187.	06/23/09	Arthur Wilson		
1188.	06/26/09	Cliff F. Wilson	SAZ Agency	
1189.	06/23/09	Clint Wilson	State Farm Insurance	
1190.	06/23/09	Joseph Winslow	SGC Financial	
1191.	06/25/09	Ronald B. Wiser		
1192.	06/23/09	John M. Woleben	Friedman Insurance	
1193.	06/23/09	Dwynette Wood	Medford	
1194.	06/23/09	Barry Woolard	NCFbins	
1195.	06/23/09	Marles Wyman	Douglas GRP Inc.	
1196.	06/23/09	Wynn Hall		
1197.	06/25/09	Don Yates	FBFS	
1198.	06/23/09	Joe Yeager	Schafer Agency	
1199.	06/29/09	Manny Yifat	Cornellins	
1200.	06/25/09	Lawrence D. Yingling, Jr.	MetLife	
1201.	06/29/09	J. Kenneth Yonan		
1202.	06/25/09	James Young	Syracuse	
1203.	06/23/09	Anthony Zambri		

Dropo	NOTICE 09-25				
Рюро	Proposed Consolidated FINRA Rules Governing Suitability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations INDIVIDUAL COMMENT LETTERS				
	Date Letter Received         Sender         Company Name				
1.	06/28/09	Ralph G Adamo	Integrity		
2.	06/29/09	Andrew S Adil	CM Smith		
3.	06/23/09	Aaron Agte	Vantage Wealth Management LLC		
4.	06/26/09	Andrew K. Alepra	LPL Financial Services		
5.	06/23/09	Byron F. Allen	American Savings Life Insurance Company		
6.	06/25/09	George R. Allen	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network ("NMFN")		
7.	06/26/09	Reid L Allen	Income Architects		
8.	06/29/09	Amal Aly	SIFMA		
9.	06/05/09	Antonio L. Amante			
10.	06/23/09	Adam G Anderson	NMFN		
11.	06/25/09	Sue Anderson	State Farm Insurance		
12.	06/24/09	Terry Anderson	One America Securities		
13.	06/24/09	Deborah Ann	Great American Senior Benefits		
14.	06/23/09	Geoffrey Arnold	Benfinancial		
15.	06/25/09	Gene R. Auriemma	Independent Insurance Agent		
16.	06/25/09	Jerry Bailey	One America Securities		
17.	06/06/09	William Baker			
18.	06/23/09	Beverly Barr	Bar Associates, Inc		
19.	06/24/09	Joe Bartkoski	Bankers & Investors, Inc.		
20.	06/23/09	David P Bartnett	Finsvcs		
21.	06/25/09	Tom R Baughman	Finsvcs		
22.	06/26/09	Mark Bauman	Union Central Life		
23.	06/25/09	Michael Bennetti			
24.	06/23/09	Michael Berenson	Morgan, Lewis & Bockius LLP		
25.	06/25/09	Robert S Berz	Berz, White & Cooper		
26.	06/23/09	Doug Beville	Profit Plans LLC		
27.	06/24/09	Debra J Blair	FOADV		
28.	06/23/09	Bronislaus Blaszkowski	Metlife		
29.	06/26/09	Derek D Bohne	Farm Bureau Financial Services		
30.	06/25/09	Norm Bohnert	State Farm Insurance		
31.	06/23/09	Scott Bolitho	Glenwood Insurance Agency		
32.	06/23/09	Peter L. Borowski			
33.	06/23/09	Marlene Bowen	Mehringer Associates		
34.	06/23/09	Richard N. Bowes			
35.	06/21/09	Stuart D. Boxenbaum			
36.	06/25/09	Douglas M. Brauer	Pacific Advisors, Inc.		

NOTICE	09-25
--------	-------

INDIVIDUAL COMMENT LETTERS			
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name
37.	06/29/09	Dale E Brown	Financial Services Institute (FSI)
38.	06/25/09	Robin Brown	State Farm Insurance
39.	06/26/09	Sharon Brown	State Farm Insurance
40.	06/29/09	Stephanie L Brown	LPL Financial
41.	06/23/09	Gloria J. Bruner	Phares Financial Services, Inc.
42.	06/24/09	Grover C. Bryan, Jr.	Liberty Agency
43.	06/23/09	Yvonne G. Bryant	IPASS
44.	06/29/09	Steve Buchanan	NCFBINS
45.	06/25/09	John Burlingame	Farmers Agent
46.	06/29/09	George E Burnette	
47.	06/25/09	Wanda Caffrey	Ameritas Investment Corp.
48.	06/25/09	Tony Cammack	Cable Lynx
49.	06/23/09	Mark Cannon	Mark Cannon Insurance
50.	06/25/09	Mike Carney	Luttner Financial Group
51.	06/24/09	Tom Carsten	New York Life Insurance Co
52.	06/29/09	Robert R Carter and David A	Association for Advanced Life
		Stertzer	Underwriting (AALU)
53.	06/29/09	Steven B Caruso	Maddox Hargett & Caruso, PC
54.	06/24/09	Glen Castle	Western Southern Life
55.	06/03/09	Peter J. Chepucavage	International Association of Small Broker Dealers and Advisors (Plexus Consulting LLC)
56.	06/25/09	Jake Chesney	O.N. Equity Sales Company
57.	07/16/09	Ernest A Chletcos	New York Life Insurance Company
58.	06/24/09	Marlene Ciapetti	
59.	06/23/09	Lorry Ciporkin	Ciporkin Care
60.	06/24/09	Larry C. Clayton	CFH Financial Services, Inc.
61.	06/26/09	Kris Cloyd	
62.	07/21/09	G Ted Coene	Pacific Southwest Region
63.	06/24/09	Steven C. Colson	OFG Financial
64.	06/25/09	Bill Conley	State Farm Insurance
65.	06/25/09	Buell Connell	State Farm Insurance
66.	06/25/09	Bob Coode	Skoda Minotti
67.	06/08/09	Phillip M. Cook	The Merlin Group
68.	06/25/09	Timothy J Copeland	Virginia Farm Bureau Insurance
69.	06/23/09	Maxwell A. Coulliette	Intermountain Financial Advisors, Inc.
70.	06/26/09	Bill Cox	Financial Services
71.	06/23/09	Jamie Cox	Axcess Financial Group
72.	06/26/09	George Coxhead	

NOTICE	09-25
--------	-------

INDIVIDUAL COMMENT LETTERS				
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name	
73.	06/18/09	Nick Cozzone	Woodbury Financial	
74.	06/23/09	Gerald W Craft	NAIFA	
75.	06/24/09	Thomas R. Crane, Jr.	Lincoln Securities	
76.	06/25/09	Beverly Crangle		
77.	06/23/09	Peter W. Crimmins	PSFIN	
78.	06/23/09	Elmo Cure, Jr.	Cure Financial	
79.	06/26/09	Alan J Cyr	Cyr & Cyr Insurance Services	
80.	06/24/09	Roy L. Dalessandro		
81.	06/25/09	Brendan Daly	Commonwealth Financial Network	
82.	06/30/09	John M Damgard	Futures Industry Association ("FIA")	
83.	06/24/09	William M. Daubenmire	Western-Southern	
84.	05/26/09	Charles E Day, Jr	Mutual of Omaha	
85.	06/29/09	H. Keith de Noble	deNoble and James	
86.	06/24/09	Merrell E. Dean		
87.	06/23/09	Scott Dean	Anrest Bank Group	
88.	06/26/09	Christine Denham	Raymond James	
89.	06/29/09	Renee Dietz	National Planning Corp.	
90.	06/25/09	David M. Dinn		
91.	06/24/09	Craig W. Dolan	FedIns	
92.	06/23/09	Marty Dooley	Highland Capital Brokerage	
93.	06/03/09	Bob Douchette	Financial Brokerage, Inc.	
94.	06/23/09	Ranny Duncan	First Western Agency, LLC	
95.	06/23/09	Tom Dunn	Wollman Insurance	
96.	06/23/09	Matt Echelmeier	Echelmeier Insurance Agency	
97.	06/29/09	Howard B Edelstein	Edelstein Financial Corporation	
98.	06/29/09	Oscar D Edmiston	SBC Global	
99.	06/23/09	Adam J Edwards	NMFN	
100.	06/26/09	David M. Edwards	Princor	
101.	06/26/09	Ross Elliott		
102.	06/26/09	David Ellis	Beneficial Financial Group	
103.	06/08/09	Paul B. Epstein	Epstein Insurance Services	
104.	06/23/09	Jay Eslick		
105.	06/24/09	Barry D Estell		
106.	06/23/09	Chris Everett	Everett and Associates	
107.	06/26/09	Carol N. Falke	Seymour and Associates	
108.	06/29/09	Matthew Farley	Drinker Biddle & Reath LLP	
109.	06/23/09	James J. Feist	Fifth Avenue Agency	
110.	06/28/09	Jeffrey A Feldman		

# **NOTICE 09-25**

Proposed Consolidated FINRA Rules Governing Suitability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations

# INDIVIDUAL COMMENT LETTERS

	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name
111.	06/25/09	Sal Ferraro	Independent Insurance Agent
112.	06/26/09	Martin Ferrell	Ferrell Financial, LLC
113.	06/28/09	Brenton L Fewox	The Oxford Group, LLC
114.	06/29/09	Calvin M Finn	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network
115.	06/23/09	David J. Fisher	Ackley Financial Group, Inc
116.	06/25/09	Paul W. Fitzgerald	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network
117.	06/29/09	Daniel A. Flees	McNeely Financial Services, Inc
118.	06/24/09	John Floyd	Floyd Financial Services
119.	06/26/09	Gerald F. Foran, Jr.	GF Pension Corp.
120.	06/23/09	Ralph Ford	State Farm Insurance
121.	06/24/09	Charles Fradkin	
122.	06/17/09	William Franke	Raymond James
123.	06/23/09	Douglas R. Franklin	Champagne Financial Network
124.	06/28/09	Elaine Fremling	
125.	06/23/09	James Freudenberger	AXA Advisors
126.	06/17/09	Pam Fritz	Modern Woodmen of America ("WMA")
127.	06/25/09	Ken Gamelin	First American Capital & Trading Corp.
128.	06/23/09	Bret Gardner	NMFN
129.	06/25/09	Kenneth D. Gardopee	
130.	06/24/09	James W. Gates	Fells Ridge Financial
131.	06/26/09	Julie J Gebert	Cambridge Investment Research, Inc
132.	06/25/09	Mark George	ISSUE Insurance Agency
133.	06/25/09	J. David Gibson	New York Life Insurance Co.
134.	06/26/09	P. Kevin Gilman	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network
135.	06/24/09	Wayne F. Gledhill	Oxford Financial Group
136.	06/23/09	Rod L. Goeman	Farmers Insurance Group
137.	06/29/09	Stanley F Goodin	New York Life
138.	06/25/09	Denise Gott	LTC Financial Partners, LLC
139.	06/23/09	James R. Gray	Country Financial
140.	06/17/09	Fred Greene	Woodforest Financial Services Inc.
141.	06/22/09	Max Greene	Max Greene Financial Services Group, LLC
142.	06/29/09	Jill I Gross & Barbara Black	Pace University School of Law
143.	06/23/09	Jerry N. Grove	Grove & Associates
144.	06/29/09	Daniel R. Guerette	Ryoal Alliance Associates, Inc
145.	06/24/09	Carol Guerieri	Policyowner Advisory, Inc.
146.	06/26/09	Mark Gurley	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network
147.	06/25/09	Kurt T. Haibach	Gary B. Haibach & Associates

# **NOTICE 09-25**

	INDIVIDUAL COMMENT LETTERS			
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name	
148.	06/23/09	Cecile A Haines	Park Avenue Investments	
149.	06/25/09	Kirk M. Halverson	New York Life Insurance Co.	
150.	06/23/09	Steve Hamilton	Legacy Planning Partners Inc	
151.	06/25/09	Karen R. Hammond	The Hammond Agency, Inc.	
152.	07/01/09	James L. Harding	James L. Harding & Associates, Inc.	
153.	06/23/09	Lorne Hargis		
154.	06/26/09	Peter Harrington, Christine	St John's University School of Law	
		Lazaro, and Lisa A. Catalano		
155.	06/23/09	Stephen E. Harris	AXA Advisors, LLC	
156.	06/25/09	Jim Harter	Insurance and Planning Solutions	
157.	06/06/09	S. Robert Hartman		
158.	06/29/09	Bari Havlik	Charles Schwab & Co, Inc.	
159.	06/23/09	Donald E. Hedrick		
160.	06/25/09	Jeffery Heileson	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network	
161.	06/23/09	Dave Henderson	Pacific Life	
162.	06/23/09	Rick Henks	Henks Financial Group	
163.	06/26/09	Thomas H. Herlong	The Herlong Financial Group	
164.	06/25/09	Geoffrey Herring	Insured Financial Solutions, LLC	
165.	06/25/09	Nancy P. Hertwig	New York Life Insurance Co.	
166.	06/23/09	David R. Hill	SGC Financial	
167.	06/23/09	Wayne Hillman	Financial Designs, Inc.	
168.	06/29/09	Joan Hinchman	National Society of Compliance Prof. ("NSCP")	
169.	06/23/09	Donald E Hines	Thrivent Financial for Lutherans	
170.	06/25/09	Howard D. Hines	AXA Advisors	
171.	06/23/09	Scott M. Hinman	National Life Insurance Co.	
172.	06/29/09	Michael J Hogan	FOLIOfn Investments, Inc	
173.	06/08/09	Michael A. Howard	The Howard Group Financial Services	
174.	06/24/09	Eric Howell		
175.	06/24/09	Dennis Hruby		
176.	06/23/09	Bruce Hubbard		
177.	06/25/09	Chuck Hudspeth		
178.	06/29/09	David L Hunke	TierOne Financial	
179.	06/25/09	Carol Hurley	Hurley Associates	
180.	06/26/09	Vicki Hutchens-Bennett	New York Life Insurance Co.	
181.	06/26/09	Michael Isaac	J.P. Turner & Company	
182.	06/25/09	George W. Jackson		
183.	06/27/09	William A Jacobson	Cornell University – Cornell Law School	

#### **NOTICE 09-25** Proposed Consolidated FINRA Rules Governing Suitability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations **INDIVIDUAL COMMENT LETTERS Date Letter** Sender **Company Name** Received Modern Woodmen of America 184. 06/23/09 David C Janson ("WMA") 06/23/09 Steven D. Jedlund North Star Resource Group 185. 186. 06/26/09 Todd Jensen 187. 06/26/09 Rod Jewell **Financial Services** 188. 06/29/09 Ann W Johnson LUTCF 189. 06/23/09 Diana Johnston J.A. Counter & Associates Inc 190. 06/26/09 Robert B Joki **ING Financial Partners** 191. 06/25/09 The Pacific Bridge Companies Stephen Kagawa 192. G.T. Kahl Financial Services LLC 06/08/09 Grover Kahl 193. 06/25/09 Austin A. Kanter Kanter Associates 194. 06/25/09 Daniel L Kanter Kanter Associates 195. 06/23/09 Derenda Keating State Farm Insurance 196. 06/29/09 Clifford E Kirsch John Hancock Life Insurance Co., MetLife, Inc, and The Prudential Life Insurance Co. of America 197. 06/29/09 Clifford Kirsch and Eric Arnold Committee of Annuity Insurers 198. 06/23/09 Victor W. Kirsch 199. Investment Literacy 06/29/09 Douglas Klein 200. 06/29/09 Steve Klein Farmers Financial Solutions 201. 06/23/09 Henry P. Knickerbocker III Niemann General Agency 202. 06/29/09 Raymond D Kojetin 203. 06/24/09 David M. Koll Mutual of Omaha 204. 06/23/09 John Korzec New York Life Insurance Co. 205. 06/29/09 Kristian P. Kraszewski Levin Law 206. 06/26/09 Barbara L Kreifels New York Life Insurance Company 207. 06/29/09 James Kruzan Raymond James 208. 06/23/09 Jerry K. Kuhlmann 209. 06/25/09 Robert J Lafaro Mantsch-Lafaro Insurance Agency 210. 06/29/09 Christopher P. Laia Financial Advice and Solutions Group 06/23/09 Allen Lakner Lamb Financial Services 211. 212. 06/25/09 James Landon ARGOFA 213. 07/02/09 Terri Landry State Farm Insurance 214. 06/26/09 R. Mike Latta Intrusco 215. 06/23/09 John Lawler McGreevy & Assoc 216. 06/23/09 Dirk P.C. Lawson Northwestern Mutual Financial Network 217. 06/23/09 Jeff Lavne **Capitol Financial Solutions** 218. 06/01/09 Royal Lea Bingham & Lea, PC

Jim C. Leap

JC Leap Insurance Services

219.

06/23/09

NOTICE (	)9-25
----------	-------

INDIVIDUAL	COMMENT LETTERS
------------	-----------------

	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name
220.	06/25/09	Deborah Lederman	Lederman Financial Strategies LLC
221.	06/26/09	Jim Leggott	Ameritas Investment Corp.
222.	06/26/09	Bob Lindboe	Pinney Insurance Center
223.	06/27/09	Prof. Seth E. Lipner	Zicklin School of Business – Baruch College, CUNY
224.	06/29/09	James Livingston	National Planning National Holdings, Inc
225.	06/25/09	Mark Loftis	New England Securities
226.	06/29/09	Ronald C Long	Wells Fargo Advisors
227.	06/25/09	Les Von Losberg	
228.	06/29/09	Bret Maffett	CM Smith
229.	06/23/09	Jonathan A. Magno	Highland Capital Brokerage Northwest
230.	06/23/09	Melvin Maltz	Lone Star Advisory Group
231.	06/25/09	Patrick Manning	Capital Planners
232.	06/23/09	Connie Marcum	Marcum Benefit
233.	06/30/09	John S. Markle	TD Ameritrade Holding Corporation
234.	06/25/09	Jay H. Marks	JHM Financial Services Group, Inc.
235.	06/25/09	Ed Martell	Ed Martell & Associates
236.	06/23/09	David J. Martinez	Insurance Planning Services, Inc.
237.	06/25/09	Jennifer Maughan	Benfinancial
238.	06/29/09	Sarah McCafferty	T. Rowe Price Investment Services, Inc
239.	06/29/09	Steven M McCauley	Law Offices of Charles C. Mihalek
240.	06/25/09	Stephen R. McDanald	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network
241.	06/23/09	Edwin McKnight	McKnight Financial
242.	06/23/09	Michael J. McNair	Principal
243.	06/29/09	Thomas McNeely	First Bankers' Banc Securities
244.	06/23/09	James McPartland	True Noth Companies
245.	06/29/09	Michael T McRaith	Illinois Department of Insurance
246.	06/25/09	Roy Mears	Insurance Agent
247.	06/25/09	S. Medler	
248.	06/23/09	Walter F. Meinhart	Principal Financial Group
249.	06/25/09	Owen Menchhofer	EquiTrust Marketing Securities, LLC
250.	06/26/09	Brian J. Metzger	CRUMP Insurance Group
251.	06/23/09	Mgump6@aol.com	
252.	06/25/09	David A. Middaugh	Middaugh & Associates, Inc.
253.	06/23/09	Joe Mignogna	Andraos
254.	06/26/09	Shawn Mihal	GA Advisors
255.	06/29/09	Charles C Mihalek	Law Offices of Charles C. Mihalek
256.	06/25/09	Roger Miles	Miles Financial Services, Inc.

NOTICE (	09-25
----------	-------

\_\_\_\_\_

	INDIVIDUAL COMMENT LETTERS			
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name	
257.	06/23/09	Mark Miller	Ameritas Investment Corp.	
258.	06/23/09	Owen Miller		
259.	06/29/09	Richard Miller	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network	
260.	06/23/09	F. John Millette	IMG Financial Group	
261.	06/25/09	Chris Milsom	State Farm Insurance	
262.	06/25/09	Jay Mitchell	Shelter Insurance	
263.	06/23/09	David Montemurro		
264.	06/28/09	Errold F Moody, Jr	EF Moody	
265.	06/23/09	Tom Moore	SBC Global	
266.	06/23/09	David Morse	Country Financial	
267.	06/23/09	Derrick P. Morton	Redbud Financial Group	
268.	06/18/09	Daniel A. Murphy	PlanMember Securities Corporation (PSEC)	
269.	06/02/09	Neal Nakagiri	NPB Financial Group, LLC	
270.	06/23/09	Michael Nakashima	Innovate Financial, Inc.	
271.	06/29/09	Maurice L Naylon III	The Financial Architects	
272.	06/30/09	Michael Negley	Fin Svcs	
273.	06/24/09	David Neuman	Stoltmann Law Offices, P.C.	
274.	06/25/09	Robert Newman Newman		
275.	06/23/09	Steve Nimmer	Wisconsin College Planning, LLC	
276.	06/23/09	Mike Nitchen		
277.	06/26/09	Martin F. O'Brien	Principal Financial Group	
278.	06/24/09	Joseph F. O'Connor	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network	
279.	06/23/09	Richard C. Orvis	Principal Life Insurance Co.	
280.	06/23/09	Douglas Osborne		
281.	06/29/09	Michael Pagano	1 <sup>st</sup> Global	
282.	06/23/09	Paul Parker	State Farm Insurance	
283.	06/23/09	Denwood Parrish		
284.	06/26/09	Barton C. Pasco	Pasco Financial Group, LLC	
285.	06/23/09	Bill Peckinpaugh	Peckinpaugh Financial Group	
286.	06/26/09	E. Lewis Penfield, Jr.		
287.	06/23/09	George E. Peralta	Cullum & Burks Securities	
288.	06/29/09	Brian R Phares	Phares Financial	
289.	06/30/09	Patricia Miller Picardi	Independence Planning Group	
290.	06/23/09	F. Joseph Pickett		
291.	06/25/09	George B. Pickett	Pickett, Bradford & Associates	
292.	06/29/09	Robert C Port	Cohen Goldstein Port & Gottlieb, LLP	
293.	06/27/09	Rick Powell	Financial Service Professionals ("FSP")	

# **NOTICE 09-25**

	INDIVIDUAL COMMENT LETTERS						
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name				
294.	06/24/09	G. T. Powers, Jr.	G. T. Powers, Jr. & Associates				
295.	06/29/09	<b>Richard Paul Probst</b>	LPL Investment Advisor				
296.	06/25/09	Mark Prudhomme	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network				
297.	06/25/09	Ray Quint	Financial Decisions Group				
298.	06/23/09	Diana Radabaugh	American Family Insurance				
299.	06/26/09	Steven Blake Rainey	Safe Planning, Inc.				
300.	06/23/09	Larry B. Rash	New York Life Insurance Co.				
301.	06/23/09	Ronald Reimert	NAIFA-WV				
302.	06/29/09	Marvin R Reynolds	Oxford Financial Group				
303.	06/24/09	Tom Riekse, Jr.	LTCI Partners, LLC				
304.	06/25/09	Z. Jane Riley	The Leaders Group, Inc/TLG Advisors, Inc.				
305.	06/26/09	William Roberts	Farm Bureau Financial Services				
306.	07/01/09	Judith Romaine	UBS Securities LLC				
307.	06/29/09	Daniel C Rome	Taurus Compliance Consulting LLC				
308.	06/29/09	Alin Rosca	JSC Ltd				
309.	06/30/09	Lisa Roth	National Association of Independent Broker-Dealers, Inc. ("NAIBD")				
310.	06/29/09	Daniel L Russell	Russell Financial Services, LLC				
311.	06/25/09	Eben H. Sales	RCN				
312.	06/25/09	David Salminen	ING Financial Partners				
313.	06/29/09	Tamara K Salmon	Investment Company Institute ("ICI")				
314.	06/26/09	Landon Samuel	State Farm Insurance				
315.	06/29/09	Gary A Sanders	National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors (NAIFA)				
316.	06/23/09	Kendall Schlake	Farm Bureau Financial Services				
317.	06/23/09	Michael Schmitz	SGC Financial				
318.	06/23/09	Thomas & Wendy Schreiner	KOFC				
319.	06/23/09	David M. Schuman	Farmers Agent				
320.	06/23/09	Jerry A. Schutte	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network				
321.	06/25/09	Steve Van Scoik	Holmes Insurance				
322.	06/23/09	Mark Scott	Headley Scott				
323.	06/26/09	Theodore A. Scroback					
324.	06/23/09	Victoria M Seedhouse	Yellowstone Financial Consultants				
325.	06/27/09	Edward G. Sella	SPC Financial, Inc.				
326.	06/26/09	Greg Sernett	Ameritas Investment Corp				
327.	06/29/09	Thomas W. Sexton	National Futures Association ("NFA")				
328.	07/01/09	Mansukh J. Shah	AXA Advisors, LLC				
329.	06/26/09	Scott R. Shewan	Born, Pape & Shewan, LLP				

<b>NOTICE 09-25</b> Proposed Consolidated FINRA Rules Governing Suitability and Know-Your-Customer Obligations						
INDIVIDUAL COMMENT LETTERS						
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name			
330.	06/29/09	Birgitta K Siegel	Syracuse University			
331.	06/24/09	Barbara Silvey				
332.	06/25/09	Ben C Sims	Sims & Associates			
333.	06/26/09	Andy Small	Scottrade			
334.	06/26/09	Brian N. Smiley	Public Investors Arbitration Bar Association (PIABA)			
335.	06/25/09	Brian D Smith	Vista Pointe Wealth Solutions			
336.	06/23/09	Dixie Hughes Smith	Eagle Strategies LLC			
337.	06/29/09	Ken Smith				
338.	06/25/09	Mark Smith	Western & Southern Financial Group			
339.	06/29/09	Robert O Smith	Northwestern Mutual Finance Network (NMFN)			
340.	06/22/09	David M. Sobel	Able/Noser Corp.			
341.	06/26/09	David M. Sobel	Abel/Noser Corp.			
342.	06/23/09	Matthew Spangler	John Hancock Financial Network			
343.	06/25/09	Thomas H. Staebler	The Staebler Group			
344.	06/23/09	Lee Staniar	ING			
345.	06/26/09	Jack Stanton				
346.	07/13/09	Rex A Staples	North American Securities Administrators Association, Inc. (NASAA)			
347.	06/24/09	Bradley R Stark	Florida Int'l University - Miami			
348.	06/23/09	Sternman				
349.	06/29/09	Matthew R. Stout	Integrity			
350.	06/25/09	Mike Struebing	Heritage Financial Services			
351.	06/05/09	Summit Theological				
352.	06/26/09	David Sunderland	The Sunderland Group			
353.	06/23/09	Paul SuPrise	First Capital Benefits Group			
354.	06/23/09	Rona Swanson	American National Insurance			
355.	06/23/09	Elwood Syverson	Equitrust Marketing Services, LLC			
356.	06/23/09	Roland X Szukhent	Ameritas Financial Services Inc			
357.	06/23/09	Christopher Taggart	Taggart Company			
358.	06/29/09	Charles Taylor				
359.	06/25/09	Hugh Taylor	Taylor Insnm			
360.	06/23/09	Cynthia M Thixton	New York Life Insurance Company			
361.	06/25/09	C Clyde Thomas II	Northwestern Mutual Finance Network (NMFN)			
362.	06/24/09	Heath Threadgill				
363.	06/29/09	Chris Tilley				

INDIVIDUAL COMMENT LETTERS					
	Date Letter Received	Sender	Company Name		
364.	06/23/09	Darlene Tucker	Modern Woodmen Fraternal Financial		
365.	06/23/09	John S. Tuttle	Northwestern Mutual Financial Network		
366.	06/23/09	Ken Tynes	SFBCIC		
367.	06/23/09	Bruce Udell	Udell Associates		
368.	06/23/09	Bruce Umeda	Pacific Guardian		
369.	06/23/09	Susan Unger	FinSvcs		
370.	06/23/09	Mary Ann Wagner	Catholic Knights		
371.	06/25/09	Carl Walbert			
372.	06/25/09	Peirce Ward	Thompson Financial Group		
373.	06/23/09	Wayne L. Warren	New York Life Insurance Co.		
374.	06/23/09	Michael J. Weaver	Ackley Financial Group		
375.	06/24/09	Ted Weaver			
376.	06/26/09	Walker L. Wellford, III	MassMutual Financial Group		
377.	06/23/09	C. David Welsheimer	Buckeye Planning Concepts, Inc.		
378.	06/23/09	R. David Wentz	Tax Favored Benefits, Inc.		
379.	06/23/09	Buster West	Hickory Tech		
380.	06/23/09	Mike West	The Forker Company		
381.	06/25/09	Ralph P. White	White & Associates		
382.	06/29/09	Jeffrey B Williams	Northwestern Mutual Investment Services		
383.	06/23/09	Rita Wishard	Wishard Insurance		
384.	06/23/09	Rory Wold			
385.	06/23/09	Dennis C. Wong	NAIFA Members		
386.	06/30/09	Pamela Yellen			
387.	07/01/09	Gary Young	The Financial Group		
388.	06/25/09	Michael J. Youso	FBFS		
389.	06/23/09	Paul Zietlow			

### **EXHIBIT 5**

Exhibit 5 shows the text of the proposed rule change. Proposed new language is underlined; proposed deletions are in brackets.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### **Text of Proposed New FINRA Rules**

\* \* \* \* \*

#### 2000. DUTIES AND CONFLICTS

\* \* \* \* \*

#### 2090. Know Your Customer

Every member shall use due diligence, in regard to the opening and maintenance of every account, to know (and retain) the essential facts concerning every customer and concerning the authority of each person acting on behalf of such customer.

••• Supplementary Material: -----

<u>.01 Essential Facts.</u> For purposes of this Rule, facts "essential" to "knowing the customer" are those required to (a) effectively service the customer's account, (b) act in accordance with any special handling instructions for the account, (c) understand the authority of each person acting on behalf of the customer, and (d) comply with applicable laws, regulations, and rules.

#### 2100. TRANSACTIONS WITH CUSTOMERS

#### 2110. Recommendations

#### 2111. Suitability

(a) A member or an associated person must have a reasonable basis to believe that a recommended transaction or investment strategy involving a security or securities is suitable for the customer, based on the information obtained through the reasonable diligence of the member or associated person to ascertain the customer's investment profile, including, but not limited to,

the customer's age, other investments, financial situation and needs, tax status, investment objectives, investment experience, investment time horizon, liquidity needs, risk tolerance, and any other information the customer may disclose to the member or associated person in connection with such recommendation.

(b) A member or associated person fulfills the customer-specific suitability obligation for an institutional account, as defined in NASD Rule 3110(c)(4), if (1) the member or associated person has a reasonable basis to believe that the institutional customer is capable of evaluating investment risks independently, both in general and with regard to particular transactions and investment strategies involving a security or securities and (2) the institutional customer affirmatively indicates that it is exercising independent judgment in evaluating the member's or associated person's recommendations. Where an institutional customer has delegated decision making authority to an agent, such as an investment adviser or a bank trust department, these factors shall be applied to the agent.

#### ••• Supplementary Material: -----

.01 General Principles. Implicit in all member and associated person relationships with customers and others is the fundamental responsibility for fair dealing. Sales efforts must therefore be undertaken only on a basis that can be judged as being within the ethical standards of FINRA's rules, with particular emphasis on the requirement to deal fairly with the public. The suitability rule is fundamental to fair dealing and is intended to promote ethical sales practices and high standards of professional conduct.

<u>.02 Recommended Strategies.</u> The phrase "investment strategy involving a security or securities" used in this Rule is to be interpreted broadly. However, the following communications are excluded from the coverage of Rule 2111 as long as they do not include

(standing alone or in combination with other communications) a recommendation of a particular security or securities:

(a) General financial and investment information, including (i) basic investment concepts, such as risk and return, diversification, dollar cost averaging, compounded return, and tax deferred investment, (ii) historic differences in the return of asset classes (e.g., equities, bonds, or cash) based on standard market indices, (iii) effects of inflation, (iv) estimating future retirement income needs, and (v) assessment of a customer's investment profile;

(b) Descriptive information about an employer-sponsored retirement or benefit plan, participation in the plan, the benefits of plan participation, and the investment options available under the plan;

(c) Asset allocation models that are (i) based on generally accepted investment theory, (ii) accompanied by disclosures of all material facts and assumptions that may affect a reasonable investor's assessment of the asset allocation model or any report generated by such model, and (iii) in compliance with NASD IM-2210-6 (Requirements for the Use of Investment Analysis Tools) if the asset allocation model is an "investment analysis tool" covered by NASD IM-2210-6; and

(d) Interactive investment materials that incorporate the above.

.03 Components of Suitability Obligations. Rule 2111 is composed of three main obligations: reasonable-basis suitability, customer-specific suitability, and quantitative suitability.

(a) The reasonable-basis obligation requires a member or associated person to have a reasonable basis to believe, based on adequate due diligence, that the recommendation is suitable for at least *some* investors. In general, what constitutes adequate due diligence will vary depending on, among other things, the complexity of and risks associated with the security or

investment strategy and the member's or associated person's familiarity with the security or investment strategy.

(b) The customer-specific obligation requires that a member or associated person have reasonable grounds to believe that the recommendation is suitable for a particular customer based on that customer's investment profile, as delineated in Rule 2111(a).

(c) Quantitative suitability requires a member or associated person who has actual or de facto control over a customer account to have a reasonable basis for believing that a series of recommended transactions, even if suitable when viewed in isolation, are not excessive and unsuitable for the customer when taken together in light of the customer's investment profile, as delineated in Rule 2111(a). No single test defines excessive activity, but factors such as the turnover rate, the cost-equity ratio, and the use of in-and-out trading in a customer's account may provide a basis for a finding that a member or associated person has violated the quantitative suitability obligation.

<u>.04 Customer's Financial Ability.</u> Rule 2111 prohibits a member or associated person from recommending a transaction or investment strategy involving a security or securities or the continuing purchase of a security or securities or use of an investment strategy involving a security or securities if such recommendation is inconsistent with the reasonable expectation that the customer has the financial ability to meet such a commitment.

<u>.05 Institutional Investor.</u> With respect to having to indicate affirmatively that it is exercising independent judgment in evaluating the member's or associated person's recommendations, an institutional customer may indicate that it is exercising independent judgment on a trade-by-trade basis, on an asset-class-by-asset-class basis, or in terms of all potential transactions for its account.

#### Page 776 of 776

\* \* \* \* \*

#### Text of NASD, Incorporated NYSE Rules and NYSE Rule Interpretations to be Deleted In Their Entirety from the Transitional Rulebook

#### **NASD Rules**

\* \* \* \* \*

#### [2310. Recommendations to Customers (Suitability)]

Entire text deleted.

#### [IM-2310-1. Possible Application of SEC Rules 15g-1 through 15g-9]

Entire text deleted.

#### [IM-2310-2. Fair Dealing with Customers]

Entire text deleted.

#### [IM-2310-3. Suitability Obligations to Institutional Customers]

Entire text deleted.

\* \* \* \* \*

**Incorporated NYSE Rules** 

\* \* \* \* \*

#### [Rule 405. Diligence as to Accounts]

Entire text deleted.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### NYSE RULE INTERPRETATION

#### [Rule 405 Diligence as to Accounts]

Entire text deleted.

\* \* \* \* \*